

# **PART 2**

# **SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS**

## **SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS**

Part 2 contains information with reference to supporting tables SA1 to SA39.

### 1. **OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS**

Section 53 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) requires the mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of budget. Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide assistance to the mayor in terms of the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the MFMA.

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the mayor is required to table in Council ten (10) months before the start of the new financial year, that is, August 2018 a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The Executive Mayor tabled in Council the required time schedule under item SC11/08/2018 on 21 August 2018.

The key dates to the process were:

<b>Time schedule of key deadlines for the 2019/2020 IDP review and budget process</b>			
<b>MP313: Steve Tshwete Local Municipality</b>			
<b>Item</b>	<b>Activity</b>	<b>Process</b>	<b>Responsibility</b>
<b>August 2018</b>			
1.	Table budget preparation timetable	Budget	Budget Office
2.	Submit an adjustment budget in terms of section 28(2)(e) to be approved by council by 25 August 2018	Budget	Budget Office
3.	Draft schedule which includes setting out timeframes and responsibilities in relation to the community consultation programme	IDP	Strategic Support
4.	Submit a proposed community consultation programme to the mayor and speaker respectively	IDP	Strategic Support
5.	Compile municipal performance feedback on the implementation of the development priorities, objectives, indicators and targets for the previous financial year	IDP	Strategic Support
6.	Finalize and submit annual financial statements of 2017/2018 to Auditor-General	AFS	Budget Office
7.	Submit 2017/2018 draft performance report and draft annual report to Auditor-General	IDP/PMS	Strategic Support
<b>September 2018</b>			
8.	Training for councillors on community based planning and the IDP	IDP (Sep 2018)	Strategic Support

9.	Start with the process of the needs reprioritization in reference to the five year identified needs (as captured in the 2017-2022) developed past year's financial statements and performance as at 30 June 2018	IDP (Sept 2018-Dec 2018)	Strategic Support
10.	Completion of the analysis of the existing level of development	IDP (Sept 2018-Dec 2018)	Strategic Support
11.	Review past year's financial statements and performance as at 30 June 2018	AFS	Budget Office
12.	The revision of the approved human resource budget - (include the creation and alteration of posts, any new conditions of service, post evaluations, restructuring of departments et cetera)	Budget	Budget Office
13.	Prepare budget process documentation which includes setting out timeframes and responsibilities and submit to all relevant stakeholders	Budget	Budget Office
	<b>October 2018</b>		
14.	Submit medium term budget revenue and expenditure framework to relevant stakeholders to review and adjust for next budget cycle	Budget	Budget Office
15.	Submit three year approved capital budget to relevant stakeholders to review and adjust existing framework as well as to submit new projects for outer financial years	Budget	Budget Office
	<b>November 2018</b>		
16.	Initiate strategies that will aid in achieving the municipal identified development priorities; objectives and targets	IDP (Sept 2018-Dec 2018)	Strategic Support
17.	Submit schedule for sundry tariffs and fines for revision and addition by all stakeholders	Budget	Budget Office
18.	Review and consolidate draft budgets of individual sections to ensure compliance with budget framework	Budget	Budget Office
19.	Commence with the review process of budget-related policies	Budget	Budget Office
20.	Align IDP objectives, targets and strategies the draft budget	Budget	Budget Office
	<b>December 2018</b>		
21.	Prepare first draft of annual budget	Budget	Budget Office
22.	Assessment of submissions of operational and capital budgets through budget steering meetings	Budget	Budget Office
23.	IDP Technical Steering Committee	IDP	Strategic Support
	<b>January 2019</b>		
24.	Conduct strategic lekgotla to align and confirm strategic and priorities for the 2019/2020 financial year	IDP	Strategic Support
25.	Complete the process of identifying and employing applicable strategies that will address municipal development priorities and achieve municipal objectives and targets	IDP	Strategic Support
26.	Introduce the process of project identification	IDP	Strategic Support

27.	Designing project specific proposal; set project objectives, targets and indicators that are aligned to the municipal objectives and strategies	IDP	Strategic Support
28.	Integration of projects and programmes by synergizing efforts and resources from three sphere of government	IDP	Strategic Support
29.	Revision/confirmation of sector plans, identify programmes and projects proposed within each sector plan to inform planning and budgeting process	IDP	Strategic Support
30.	Screening of project proposals and confirmation thereof	IDP	Strategic Support
31.	Consultation with all stakeholders on the proposed draft projects by all spheres of government	IDP	Strategic Support
32.	Revise financial plan for inclusion in the IDP	Budget	Budget Office
33.	Conduct mid-year review of current budget and performance of first six (6) months and make recommendations for an adjustment budget	Budget	Budget Office
	<b>February 2019</b>		
34.	Completion of IDP Integration phase which will focus on the revision/confirmation of integration components	IDP (Feb-Mar 2019)	Strategic Support
35.	Coordinate the IDP Representative Forum	IDP (Feb-Mar 2019)	Strategic Support
36.	Table the draft IDP document to council and publish for public comments	IDP (Feb-Mar 2019)	Strategic Support
37.	Prepare and submit adjustment budget to council	Budget	Budget Office
38.	Final consultations workshops on draft budget with relevant stakeholders and prepare final budget document	Budget	Budget Office
39.	Finalize review of budget related policies – confirm existing and set new policy priorities for next three (3) years	Budget	Budget Office
	<b>March 2019</b>		
40.	Submit final draft capital and operating budgets to Budget Steering Committee	Budget	Budget Office
41.	Prepare draft service delivery and budget implementation plans – these plans should clearly set out the timetable for implementation and completion date of projects as well as the key milestones of the projects over the next three (3) years	Budget	Budget Office
42.	Finalize budget schedules, supporting tables and charts in line with the budget regulation	Budget	Budget Office
43.	Table draft annual budget to council which includes rates, taxes and tariffs	Budget	Budget Office
44.	Submit tabled budget to Provincial and National Treasury and District Municipality for comments and inputs	Budget	Budget Office
45.	Advertise public participation process on the IDP, budget and budget related policies	Corporate Services	Communication & Stakeholder Liaison
46.	Place tabled IDP and budget on municipal website within 5 days of approval for public inputs	Budget/ IDP	Budget Office

47.	Start public participation process immediately after the draft budget and IDP was tabled to council	Budget/ IDP	Budget Office
<b>April 2019</b>			
48.	Incorporate inputs received from the public into the IDP	IDP	Strategic Support
49.	Submit draft IDP to MEC for Local Government, Provincial Treasury and the District Municipality	IDP	Strategic Support
50.	Continuation of the public participation and consultation process on tabled annual budget and budget related policies	Budget	Budget Office
51.	Conduct a budget indaba	Budget	Budget Office
<b>May 2019</b>			
52.	Submit section 19 (MFMA) report on the capital budget to council for approval	Budget	Budget Office
53.	Submit to council 2019/2020 the revised IDP document	IDP	Strategic Support
54.	Submit a copy of the approved final 2019/2020 revised IDP to the MEC within fourteen (14) days after the approval	IDP	Strategic Support
55.	Submit a copy of the approved final 2019/2020 revised IDP to the Nkangala District Municipality	IDP	Strategic Support
56.	Place the approved final 2019/2020 revised IDP on the municipal website	IDP	Strategic Support
57.	Make copies of the approved final 2019/2020 revised IDP available at public libraries and main offices	IDP	Strategic Support
58.	Publish the approved final 2019/2020 revised to notify the public	IDP	Strategic Support
59.	Distribute final IDP to all internal departments for implementation	IDP	Strategic Support
60.	The executive mayor responds on public submissions and if necessary recommends amendments to the tabled annual budget	Budget	Budget Office
61.	Approval of the tabled annual budget by council and include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ the approval of the budget schedules with reference to documentation</li> <li>▪ the approval of the proposed changes to municipal rates, taxes and tariffs</li> <li>▪ approves measurable performance objectives for each revenue source and expenditure framework</li> <li>▪ approves measurable performance objectives for capital expenditure</li> <li>▪ approves changes to IDP</li> <li>▪ approves changes to budget related policies</li> <li>▪ proposed noting of the draft SDBIP tabled with the budget</li> </ul>	Budget	Budget Office
<b>June 2019</b>			
62.	Submit SDBIP within fourteen (14) days after approval of annual budget to the executive mayor (section 69(3)) of the MFMA	Budget	Budget Office
63.	Submission of final approved annual budget to National Treasury, Provincial Treasury, SALGA, NDM, DPLG and relevant stakeholders within ten (10) working days after approval of budget	Budget	Budget Office

64.	Place approved budget with relevant documentation on municipal website within ten (10) working days of approval of budget	Budget	Budget Office
65.	Accounting officer submits draft performance agreements which are linked to measurable performance objectives for municipal manager and all senior managers to the executive mayor no later than fourteen (14) days after approval of the annual budget	PMS	Strategic Support
66.	Place budget related policies on the municipal website within ten (10) working days after approval of budget	Budget	Budget Office
67.	Approval of SDBIP by the executive mayor within twenty eight (28) days of approval of the budget section 53(1)(c) of MFMA	Budget	Budget Office
68.	Submission of budget schedules in both printed and electronic formats to National and Provincial Treasury within 10 working days after approval of budget	Budget	Budget Office
<b>July 2019</b>			
69.	Make public the approval of service delivery and budget implementation plans within ten (10) working days after the Mayor has approved the SDBIP	Budget	Budget Office
70.	Make public the performance agreements within fourteen (14) days after approval of SDBIP	Corporate Services	Communication & Stakeholder Liaison

### Public Participation Process

**April – June 2019**

1.	IDP Steering Committee Meeting	IDP	Strategic support
2.	IDP Representative Forum	IDP	Strategic support
3.	Budget indaba	Budget	Municipal Manager Office
4.	Ward community meetings on budget and IDP	Corporate Services	Communication & Stakeholder Liaison
5.	Consultation on budget with provincial treasury	Budget	Budget Office
6.	Advertise and invite comments and inputs on tabled budget and the IDP	Corporate Services	Legal and Admin

The integrated development plan (IDP) review started in August 2018 after the tabling of the IDP process plan and is included in the budget time schedule. The IDP is the municipality's strategy blue print document which guides and informs planning and budget.

Part of the compilation of the 2019/2020 MTREF, financial modelling was undertaken to ensure affordability and long-term financial sustainability. The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2019/2020 MTREF:

- municipal growth;
- policy priorities and strategic objectives;
- asset infrastructure and maintenance;

- economic climate and trends such as inflation, Eskom increases, period price levies et cetera;
- performance trends on implementation of Opex and Capex budgets;
- the 2018/2019 adjustment budget;
- cash flow management strategy;
- debtor payment levels;
- external borrowing and investments analysis;
- the need for tariff ability to pay for services; and
- back-to-basics approach to improve service delivery.

The draft 2019/2020 MTREF was tabled to Council on 29 March 2019 and was published on the municipal website and hard copies were made available to all libraries and municipal offices.

All documents in the appropriate format (electronic and printed) was provided to National and Provincial Treasury and other stakeholders in accordance with section 23 of the MFMA to provide an opportunity for them to make inputs.

Ward committees will be utilized and capacitated to facilitate the community consultation process in April 2019, including a budget indaba.

In addition E-based consultation will be used to send sms's to provide written feedback or give electronic feedback on the municipality website.

Submissions will be reviewed during the public participation process and additional information regarding required expenditure as well as individual capital projects will be considered before the finalization of the 2019/2020 budget.

These input issues and/or concerns will be submitted with the final budget during May 2019.

## 2. **OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP**

The integrated development plan is the principle strategic planning instrument which guides and informs all planning budgeting, management and decision making process in the municipality. The IDP:

- Links, integrates and co-ordinates plans taking into account proposals for development of the municipality;
- Aligns the resources and capacity of the municipality with the implementation of the plan;
- Forms the policy framework and general basis on which annual budgets must be based;
- Complies with the provisions of the legislation; and
- Is compatible with national and provincial development plans and planning requirements binding on the municipality.

The process plan applicable to the final revision cycle indicated the following key IDP process and deliverables:

- *Preparation process*

- *Analysis process*

Public participation was conducted between September 2018 and November 2018 in all 29 wards.

- *Strategic phase*

Strategic mapping meetings took place on 12 December 2018 and on 23 and 24 January 2019 followed by a technical lekgotla on 30 January 2019. The strategic lekgotla took place on the 30 January until the 1 February 2019.

- *Project phase*

After the lekgotla the identified projects were prioritized in the 2019/2020 IDP.

- *Integration phase*

An IDP representative forum took place on 20 February 2019 with political leaders, section departments, parastatals and the private sector.

- *Budgeting*

Based on the IDP results and community inputs the budget is completed.

- *Approval*

The IDP will be finally approved in May 2019.

The aim of this revision cycle was to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance as well as the contributions from the mines under their social responsibility.

The Constitution requires from municipalities to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives clear indication of the intended purpose of municipal integrated development plan. Therefore the budget must link to the IDP to enable the municipality to conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP.

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important to align its budget priorities with national and provincial government.

The 2019/2020 MTREF has therefore been informed by the IDP revision process.



The annual budget is linked to the four (4) main strategic goals, which are:

- Provision of sustainable and accessible basic services to all;
- Provision of a safe and healthy environment;
- Promotion of economic growth and job creation; and
- Promotion of good governance, organizational development and sustainability.

The above strategic goals are generally addressed in terms of the municipal priority issues grouped under six (6) key performance areas. According to these tables the budget provides as follows for the strategic goals in the IDP:

Strategic Goal 1 - provision of sustainable and accessible basic services to all

	Revenue R	Expenditure R	Capital R
KPA 1 Infrastructure Development & Service Delivery			
Fleet Management	-	33 317 916	7 584 600
PMU	1 988 640	2 003 990	-
Energy Services	681 074 070	649 535 974	68 469 112
Road Transport	22 443 310	93 216 275	76 144 560
Physical Environmental Development	7 882 087	75 774 104	15 685 000
Waste Management	121 200 162	116 879 302	59 151 940
Waste Water Management	96 292 089	88 904 859	92 822 100
Water Management	156 455 709	111 390 102	67 995 725
Municipal Buildings	18 239 535	58 128 957	49 468 375
Executive Director Infrastructure Services	333 333	3 009 600	30 000
Civil Engineering Services	-	3 697 038	-
Sub-Total	1 105 908 935	1 235 858 117	437 351 412

Strategic Goal 2 - provision of a safe and healthy environment

	Revenue R	Expenditure R	Capital R
KPA 2 Spatial & Community Development			
Community & Social Services	1 167 044	21 401 354	1 130 000
Housing	238 400	15 896 153	870 000
Planning & Development	2 184 578	15 947 500	610 000
Public Safety	51 928 348	113 775 674	8 515 000
Licensing	31 942 834	24 139 179	105 000
Property Development	30 194 287	45 126 753	-
Sub-Total	118 066 581	236 286 613	11 230 000

Strategic Goal 3 – promotion of economic growth and job creation

KPA 3	Local Economic Development	Revenue R	Expenditure R	Capital R
	Local Economic Development	-	8 434 792	-
		-	8 434 792	-

Strategic Goal 4 - promotion of good governance, organizational development and financial sustainability

		Revenue R	Expenditure R	Capital R
KPA 4	Municipal Institutional Development & Transformation			
	Municipal Institutional Development & Transformation	350 000	20 471 737	-
	Sub Total	350 000	20 471 737	-
KPA 5	Financial Viability & Management			
	Financial Viability & Management	456 340 688	128 629 922	1 418 500
	Sub Total	456 340 688	128 629 922	1 418 500
KPA 6	Good Governance & Public Participation			
	Good Governance & Public Participation	58 670 721	91 950 598	26 597 000
	Sub-Total	58 670 721	91 950 598	26 597 000
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1 739 336 925</b>	<b>1 721 631 779</b>	<b>476 596 612</b>

The 2019/2020 MTREF has been informed by the IDP revision process and supporting tables SA4, SA5 and SA6 provide a breakdown of all revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure aligned to the IDP goals and strategies on a high level.

### 3. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

Performance management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and principles. In accordance with legislative requires and good business practices as informed by the national framework, the municipality has developed and implemented a performance management system of which the system is constantly refined as the process unfolds.

The municipality's performance plan reflects key performance indicators (KPI's) and targets linked to the IDP. The adopted performance management framework encompasses:

- Planning (setting KPI's and targets)
- Monitoring (quarterly monitoring)
- Measurement (indicators of success)
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement)

- Reporting (reporting to internal audit and audit committee, Council and annual report)
- Improvement (changes to improve where necessary)

The performance of the municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realizing its goals and objectives.

The performance information concepts used by the municipality in its performance management system are aligned to the National Treasury performance management framework.

These concepts and definitions are:

Impacts	What we aim to change	The developmental results of achieving specific outcomes	Manage towards achieving these results
Outcomes	What we wish to achieve	The medium term results for specific beneficiaries that are the consequences of achieving specific outputs	Manage towards achieving these results
Outputs	What we produce or deliver	The final products or goods and services produced for delivery	Plan, budget, implement and monitor
Activities	What we do	The processes and actions that use a range of inputs to produce the desired outputs and ultimately outcomes	Plan, budget, implemented and monitor
Inputs	What we use to do the work	The resources that contribute to the production and delivery of outputs	Plan, budget, implement and monitor

Supporting table SA7 provides the main measurable performance objectives the municipality undertakes to achieve this financial year. Refer to IDP/SDBIP for detailed measurable performance indicators.

Supporting table SA8 provides details on the financial indicators and benchmarks for the 2019/2020 medium term revenue and expenditure framework (MTREF).

The indicators in the table are explained as follows:

(a) *Borrowing management*

The ability of the municipality to raise additional long-term borrowings is largely dependent on its creditworthiness and financial position. The municipality's borrowing strategy is primarily informed by affordability of debt repayments.

The structure of the municipality's liability profile consists of annuity loans which are annually redeemed over a period of fifteen (15) years.

- *Capital charges to operating expenditure* measures the cost of borrowing in relation to operating expenditure and assesses the affordability of debt expenditure.

It can be seen that the ratio will steadily increase from 2,9% in 2019/2020 to 3,8% in 2021/2022. This increase is also contributed to the raising of loans to supplement the funding for the capital programme over the MTREF.

- *Capital charges to own revenue* measures the municipality's prioritization of resources and indicates the cost required to service external interest and redemption versus available funds. The ratio steadily increases from 3,5% in 2019/2020 to 4,6% in 2021/2022. This increase is attributed to the raising of external loans and because the percentage is below the norm of 8% it indicates that the municipality has the capacity to take up additional funding to invest in infrastructure projects.
- *Borrowing funding of own capital expenditure* measures the degree which own capital expenditure has been funded by way of borrowing. The ratio indicates that the percentage remains stable over the MTREF and range from 36,9% in 2019/2020 to 48,2% in 2021/2022.

The municipality's debt profile informs that the use of amortizing loans leads to high debt servicing cost at the beginning of the loan which declines steadily towards the end of the loans term.

The municipality's ability to continuously meet its revenue targets and its forecasted cash flows will be critical to ensure the repayment of debt service costs is met.

(b) *Safety of capital*

- The *gearing ratio* measures long-term borrowings over funds and reserves. Due to the implementation of the mSCOA chart the municipal reserves are absorbed in the accumulated surplus. Thus the percentage can no longer be calculated.

(c) *Liquidity*

- *Current ratio* measures the municipality's ability to pay back short-term liabilities (current liabilities). The norm is set to 2:1 and the ratio should not decrease to be less than 1 otherwise the municipality will be at risk to finance operations.

For 2019/2020 the current ratio is 2:8 and is projected to decrease to 1:5 in 2020/2021. Even when the ratio is risk adjusted for debtor outstanding for more than ninety (90) days it remains at 2:8.

- The *liquidity ratio* measures the ability of the municipality to utilize cash and cash equivalents to pay its current liabilities immediately. The municipality has set a limit of 2 and anything below 1 indicates shortage in cash to meet short term liability obligations.

For the 2019/2020 financial year the ratio is 1:7 and projected to decrease to 0:9 in 2021/2022. These values indicate that the municipality has a safety margin to cover the short term liabilities.

(d) *Revenue management*

As part of the municipal financial viability plan to ensure the municipality remains sustainable, revenue management and debt collection is critical.

Through continuous strict credit control measures, the payment rate is maintained above 98% for the past ten (10) years. It is expected that the payment rate may become under pressure considering the possible closure of mines. Strict credit control needs to be implemented to ensure that the target of 98% be reached again in 2019/2020.

- *Annual debtors' collection rate (payment levels) ratio* indicates the municipality's projected collection rate, debtor level of payments as a percentage of revenue billed. It is projected that the collection rate over the medium term will become under pressure but will remain above 95%.
- *Outstanding debtors' to revenue* measures the percentage of debtors not collected from annual billed revenue. The higher the percentage, the more billed revenue is likely to remain uncollected for the period.

The ratio for outstanding debtors to revenue is 6,8% which is within the norm of 8%. This is an indication that current debt is mostly collected within thirty (30) days and is in line with the payment rate levels.

(e) *Creditors management*

The municipality has managed to ensure that most creditors are settled within the legislated thirty (30) days of statement. Considering the liquidity ratio, sufficient cash will be available to maintain this legal obligation.

(f) *Other indicators*

- *Electricity distribution losses* indicate the percentage loss of potential revenue through the sale of electricity when compared to units of electricity purchased.

The electricity distribution losses have decreased from 10,3% to 8,6% for the financial year ending 30 June 2018.

It is expected that electricity distribution losses will remain below 10%. The municipality has also embarked on a process to audit and verify all electricity meters. This includes prepaid as well as conventional meters.

- *Water distribution losses* measure the percentage loss of potential revenue for water through kiloliters of water purchased and extracted from Middelburg Dam.

The water distribution losses have decreased from 25,8% to 19,3% for the financial year ending 30 June 2018.

It is expected that the water distribution losses will be under pressure for the medium term. The capital budget provides for increased capital expenditure to replace and upgrade ageing water infrastructure.

- *Employee cost and remuneration* as a percentage of revenue (excluding capital revenue) remains stable over the MTREF at 36,4%.
- *Repairs and maintenance* as percentage of revenue (excluding capital revenue) needs to be increased steadily to an appropriate level of 8% to ensure municipal assets are maintained.

The current ratio is averaging at 5,9%. It should however be noted that this percentage only represents materials and should labour be added it will be much higher.

- *Finance charges and depreciation* as percentage of revenue is largely influenced by borrowings and interest rate levels. The average ratio over the MTREF is 12,4% to 11,7%.

(g) *IDP regulation financial viability indicators*

In terms of the Local Government Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulation, 2001, the following three (3) key performance indicators must be in the municipal performance management plan to express financial viability:

- *Debt coverage* measures the number of times debt payments are covered by operating revenue (excluding grants) and indicates the ease with which debt payments can be accommodated within a period. The coverage ratio is 21,2% in 2019/2020 and is expected to increase to 24,1% towards 2021/2022.
- *Outstanding service debtors' to revenue ratio* is an indication what percentage of revenue is outstanding owing by service debtors. This measures the municipality's effectiveness of its credit control and debt collection policy. The lower the ratio, the more effective is the municipal revenue management. The ratio is 8,7% for 2019/2020 and projected to move to 5,2% in 2021/2022.

- Cost coverage measures the ability to meet at least its monthly fixed operating commitments from cash reserves if no revenue is collected during that month. The higher the ratio, the higher is the municipality's safety net to provide services and minimize the risk of insufficient cash to fund operations.

The ratio informs that the municipality will have sufficient cash for six (6) months to fund operations. The ratio is 0,7 for 2019/2020 and reduces to 0,6 in 2021/2022.

(h) *Basic social services package for indigent households (FBS)*

The social package assists residents that have difficulty paying for services and are registered as indigent households in terms of the indigent policy. With the exception of water only registered indigents qualify for the free basic services.

For the 2019/2020 financial year ±18100 registered indigents have been provided for in the budget.

In terms of Council's indigent policy registered indigent households are entitled to:

- 50 kWh of free electricity at a cost of R50,00 per household per month.
- 10 kl free water at a cost of R97,90 per household per month.
- Free sewerage service at a cost of R109,63 per household per month.
- Free refuse removal service at a cost of R142,00 per household per month.
- A full rebate on property rates at an average cost of R239,88 per household per month.
- A full rebate on a reported water leakage once per annum limited to a maximum period of three (3) months consumption at an average cost of R695,00 per reported incident.

The average rand value per household per month amounts to R639,41-million (VAT excluded).

Further detail relating to the number of households and the cost of free basic services is contained in table A10.

It should be noted that the number of households in informal areas that receive free basic services through stand pipes and boreholes are not taken into account in the table above.

#### 4. **PROVIDING CLEAN WATER AND MANAGING WASTE WATER**

The municipality is the water service authority (WSA) in terms of the Water Services Act, 1977 and acts as the water service provider (WSP) for the following water systems:

- Middelburg / Mhluzi (water & waste water)
- Hendrina / Kwazamokuhle (water & waste water)
- Presidentsrus (water)
- Doornkop 1 & 2 (borehole system) (water)
- Bankfontein : Somapepa Village (water)
- Mafube : Sikhululiwe Village (water)

The following water service providers have been appointed to provide water on behalf of the municipality:

- Eskom Hendrina Power Station for Pullenshope (water)
- Eskom Arnot Power Station for Rietkuil (water)
- Eskom Komati Power Station for Komati (water)
- Kranspoort Occupants Association (water)
- Forever Resort Loskop Dam (water)
- Middelburg Mines (water)

The Department of Water Affairs conducts an annual performance rating of water treatment works, presenting a blue drop or green drop award respectively to provide portable water treatment works and waste water treatment works that meet certain criteria of excellence.

The municipality received five (5) blue drop certificates on 8 January 2017. On average the municipality achieved a blue drop score of 97% for all water supply systems within its jurisdiction.

With regard to waste water services the municipality is the service authority for the entire municipal area. Waste water is collected through a system of sewer pump stations and four main waste water treatment plants (WWTP).

No green drop statuses were received.

The following are some challenges facing the municipality on water and waste water provision:

- The infrastructure at the waste water treatment plants is old and insufficient to treat the increased volume of waste water.
- Shortage of skilled staff makes proper operations and maintenance difficult.
- Lack of long term planning and resources makes it difficult to meet the required standards.
- Insufficient raw water sources to meet future demand.



- Increased water interruptions due to ageing water pipes.

The following programmes/plans will be implemented over the next five (5) years to address the challenges:

- Upgrade and extension of Vaalbank Water Treatment Plant to meet filter capacity problems.
  - Upgrade and extension of Boskrans to meet the required standard on the final effluent.
  - Replacement of old water pipes to reduce water interruptions and losses.
  - Master planning for water and waste water systems.
  - Pressure management of water distribution zones.
  - Meter management and replacement plan.
  - Refurbishment of plant and equipment at WWTP.
  - Refurbishment of Hendrina water treatment plant.
  - Erection of elevated tanks and reservoirs in Hendrina and Kwazamokuhle.
- The estimated cost to address these challenges over the next five (5) years amounts to R335,7-million.

## 5. **OVERVIEW OF BUDGET-RELATED POLICIES**

The municipality's budgeting process is guided and gazetted by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies. The purpose of budget-related and financial policies is to provide a sound environment to manage the financial actions of the municipality with relevant legislator frameworks.

The previous year's adopted policies were reviewed as part of the budget compilation process and will be approved by Council in May 2019.

The following are key budget relating policies:

- Accounting policy – the policy prescribes the basis of presentation of the annual financial statements in accordance with the General Recognized Accounting Practices and Accounting Standards.
- Asset management policy – the objective of the policy is to prescribe the accounting and administrative procedures relating to property, plant and equipment (assets).
- Blacklisting policy – to ensure an acceptable standard of goods and services and to develop uniform criteria for barring individuals and/or businesses who engage in corrupt and/or fraudulent activities.

- Borrowing policy – this policy enables the municipality to exercise their obligation to ensure sufficient cash resources to implement the capital programme in the most cost-effective manner.
- Budget policy – this policy sets out the principles which must be followed in preparing a medium term revenue and expenditure framework budget. It further ensures that the budget reflects the strategic outcomes embodied in the IDP and related strategic policies.
- Contractor development policy – this policy is to develop contractors to form an integral part of the economy.
- Cost containment policy – this policy is to ensure that municipal resources are used effectively, efficiently and economically. The policy relates to the implementation of cost containment measures.
- Credit control and debt collection policy – a policy required in terms of section 96 of the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 - to provide for credit and debt collection procedures and mechanisms to ensure that all consumers pay for the services that are supplied.
- Free basic services and indigent support policy – to provide access to and regulate free basic services to all indigent households.
- Funding and reserves policy – this policy is compiled according to section 8 of the Budget and Reporting Regulations and sets guidelines to ensure that the municipality is financially viable over the short- and long-term whilst ensuring sufficient funding to achieve its objectives through the implementation of the operating and capital budgets.
- Impairment of debtors and write-off policy – to ensure that all long outstanding debt is evaluated and debtors are not overstated in the year-end statements. The policy aims to set down principles for the writing off of bad debts.
- Investment policy – this policy was compiled in accordance with the Municipal Investment Regulation R308 and ensures that cash resources are managed in the most efficient and effective manner possible.
- Pay day policy – the purpose of the policy is to regulate the date on which councillors and employees of the municipality will be paid.
- Petty cash policy – this policy governs the issuing of petty cash in terms of the supply chain management policy and the effective utilization of petty cash according to authorized processes only.
- Property rates policy – a policy required by the Municipal Property Rates Act, Act 6 of 2004. This policy provides the framework for the determining of rates. It further ensures certainty and clarity as to amounts payable in respect of property rates.

- Short term risks and liabilities policy – the objective of the policy is to ensure the safeguarding of Council’s assets and to protect Council against public liabilities.
- Supply chain management policy – this policy is developed in terms of section 111 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003.

The principles of this policy is to give effect to a fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost-effective system for the procuring of goods and services, disposing of goods and selecting of contractors in the provision of municipal services.

- Supply chain management policy - infrastructure procurement and delivery management - this policy establishes provisions of the regulatory frameworks for procurement and supply chain management.
- Tariff policy – the policy prescribes the procedures for calculating tariffs. This policy is required in terms of section 74 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Act 22 of 2000.
- Travelling and subsistence policy – this policy regulates the reimbursement of travelling and subsistence cost to officials and councillors undertaking official visits.
- Unclaimed monies policy – this policy is to provide a framework on how to deal with unknown and unclaimed monies in the municipal primary bank account.
- Methodology for the impairment of receivables policy – the purpose of this policy is to set out the methodology and work procedures for the impairment of receivables in line with the applicable accounting standards.
- Methodology for the impairment and assessment of useful lives of assets policy – the purpose of this policy is to standardize the methodology to be followed for the impairment and useful lives of assets in line with the accounting standards.
- Methodology for the classification and recognition of land policy – the purpose of the policy to set out the methodology to classified and measured land in line with the applicable accounting standards.
- Virement policy to provide Flexibility in managing budgets and to act on unforeseeable expenditure and to prevent unauthorized expenditure.

These policies are open for inspection and are available on the official website [www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/finance/budget related policies 2017/2018](http://www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/finance/budget%20related%20policies%202017/2018) or can be requested at the office of the Executive Director Financial Services.

All new policies and a summary of amendments to existing policies are included under part 4 of the document.

(a) *New policies*

- *Budget virement policy*
- *Contractor Development Policy*

(b) *Amended existing policies*

- *Tariff Policy*
- *Budget policy*
- *Credit control and debt collection policy*
- *Free basic services and indigent support policy*
- *Property rates policy*
- *Supply chain management policy*
- *Travelling and subsistence policy*

(c) *Unchanged policies*

- *Asset management policy*
- *Blacklisting policy*
- *Borrowing policy*
- *Cost containment measures policy*
- *Funding and reserves policy*
- *Investment and surplus funds policy*
- *Methodology for the classification and treatment of land policy*
- *Methodology for the impairment and assessment of useful lives of assets policy*
- *Methodology for the impairment of receivable policy*
- *Pay day policy*
- *Petty cash policy*
- *Short term risk and liabilities policy*
- *Unclaimed monies policy*
- *Write-off of debtors' policy*

(d) *By-Laws*

- *Property rates and tariff by-laws were amended*

It is recommended that the above unchanged, amended and new policies be approved and adopted for implementation from 1 July 2019.

## 6. **OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS**

The 2019 budget review informs that the global economic outlook has slightly improved, but South Africa is still experiencing a period of protracted economic weakness which diminishes private investment.

As a result an average growth rate of 1,5% is predicted for 2019 which increases to 2,1% in 2021. The national budget further emphasized that the employment rate remain high and many families and businesses are under stress.

It is with this background that the budget policy framework for the next three (3) years is designed to manage risk in a constrained fiscal environment while

building a foundation for economic growth which is supported by the implementation of the national development plan (NDP).

Local Government receives the smallest portion of the division of nationally raised revenue which is 9,1%.

As a result municipalities will have to renew their focus on core service delivery functions and reduce costs without adversely affecting basic services.

The state of the economy has an adverse effect on the consumers. Therefore revenues and cash flow are expected to remain under pressure considering the potential closure of coal mines in the municipal area.

The preparation of the 2019/2020 budget was compiled considering the current economic indicators, increased demand for bulk infrastructure, replacement and upgrade of ageing infrastructure and the continuation of current and improved service delivery standards.

The five (5) key factors that have been taken into account are:

- national government macro-economic targets;
- the general inflationary outlook and the impact on the municipality communities;
- the impact of municipal cost drivers;
- the increase in prices for bulk water and electricity; and
- the increase cost of remuneration.

The economic projected indicators used as basis of the budget are reflected in the table below:

Economic indicators	Basis of projections	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022
Projected CPI	MFMA Circular 94	5,2%	5,4%	5,5%
Prime interest rate	Current prime rate	10,25%	10,25%	10,25%
Economic growth (GDP)	MFMA Circular 94	1,5%	1,7%	2,1%
Bulk electricity purchases	MFMA Circular 94	15,6%	8%	8%
Employment related cost	CPI + 1% CPI + 1% CPI + 1%	6,5%	6,6%	6,6%

#### Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds

The MFMA specifies that borrowing may only be utilized to fund capital. The municipality has engaged financial institutions through a tender process to minimize its interest rate risks by providing fixed rates for amortization loans. As part of the budget process the take up of loans over the long term will be structured to have the least impact.

Interest received through the investments of funds was calculated according to the cash flow forecasts at prime rate less 4% considering the risk profile of the municipality and markets. The municipality mostly invests surplus funds over the short term up to six (6) months.

#### Collection rate for revenue services

The base assumption is that tariff and rates will increase at a rate higher than CPI. It is assumed that the current economic conditions and relatively controlled inflationary conditions will continue with a possible repo rate increase over the medium term.

The rate of revenue collection is currently at 98% and above based on annual billings. Cash flow collection is projected to become under pressure over the next eighteen (18) months considering the current economic outlook. An average payment rate between 94-96% is predicted.

#### Growth in tax base of municipality and services

Debtor's revenue is assumed to increase at a rate that is influenced by the consumer debtor's collection rate, growth rate of the municipality and the average rate of tariff increases.

The main revenue source increases are:

Growth in consumption	Basis of projections	2019/2020		
Property rates	Actual trends	1%		
Electricity		-		
Waste management		1%		
Waste water management		1%		
Water		1%		
Tariff increases		2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022
Property rates	Cost	8,4 %	5,0%	3,5%
Electricity	NERSA	12%	9,5%	8,4%
Waste management	Cost	7,9%	6,7%	6,6%
Waste water management	Cost	6,9%	13%	8,1%
Water	Cost & Eskom	7,2%	6,5%	6,0%

## 7. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING

Tariff setting plays a critical role to ensure service delivery needs are met and ensuring affordable levels of revenue.

For the budget to break even additional revenue by means of tariff adjustments of R103,9-million had to be sought. The proposed tariff increases for the 2019/2020 financial year on the different revenue categories are:

			<u>% increase</u>	<u>Additional revenue generated</u>	<u>% surplus</u>
				R	
(a)	an average increase in assessment rates	of	8,4%	36 771 036	0,1%
(b)	an average increase in the sewerage	of	6,9%	5 965 681	2,92%
(c)	an average increase in the refuse	of	7,9%	4 917 190	0,1%
(d)	an average increase in the electricity	of	12,0%	70 974 199	4,75%
(e)	an average increase in the water	of	7,2%	9 932 024	1,99%

A comparison on the imposing of tariffs for the 2019/2020 financial year is included under schedule 1 whilst the proposed tariffs for sundry services are included under schedule 2.

Revenue to be generated from property rates is R390,3-million and increases to R425,8-million by 2021/2022 which represents 23,8% of the operating revenue base of the municipality.

Service charges constitute 55,1% and are the biggest component of the revenue base totaling R904,1-million for the 2019/2020 financial year and increase to R1,11-million by 2021/2022.

Operational grants and subsidies amount to R209,1-million, R231,4-million and R260,4-million for each of the respective financial years of the MTREF and represent 12,7% of operating revenue.

Investment revenue contributes marginally to the revenue base with a budget allocation of R37,4-million which decreases to R36,9-million over the MTREF and constitute only about 2,3% of operating revenue.

Investment particulars are reflected in supporting tables SA15 and SA16 and the projected investments at the end of the 2019/2020 financial year is R383,7-million and decrease to R253,7-million in 2021/2022.

### Capital sources of funding

The proposed capital expenditure for the next three (3) years equals R1,28-billion.

Borrowing constitutes an average over the MTREF period of 31,5% of the total funding sources, totaling R404,2-million.

Supporting table SA17 provides details of existing and new proposed borrowings to be raised over the 2019/2020 MTREF financial year. It is anticipated to take up a new external loan of R140-million to supplement the capital programme. This will increase the long-term liabilities from R294,7-million to R397,2-million in 2021/2022.

Internally generated funds constitute 43,7% of the total capital programme. Internally generated funds contribute R561,2-million over the MTREF.

Capital grants and receipts equates to 24,8% of the total funding sources over the MTREF and amounts to R318,5-million.

Supporting table SA18 and SA19 provides details on capital transfers and receipts and expenditure on grant programmes. The municipal infrastructure grant (MIG) remains the main capital grant received.

#### Funding compliance measurement

Cash flow management is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium term. National Treasury requires that the financial sustainability of the municipality is assessed to ensure financial viability. Supporting table SA10 essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA.

- (a) “*Cash/cash equivalents*” – this is part of the budget cash flow statement, table A7. A positive cash position of R83,9-million, R84,8-million and R85,1-million are projected for each year of the MTREF.
- (b) “*Cash plus investments less application of funds*” – this measures how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments. The detail reconciliation of the cash backed reserves and surpluses are contained in table A8. For 2019/2020 the cash balance amounts to R467,6-million and decrease to R338,8-million in 2021/2022.
- (c) “*Monthly average payments covered by cash and cash equivalents*” – the municipality aims to achieve at least one month’s cash coverage in the medium term. The indicator is less than one (1) and remains at on average of 0,7% over the MTREF which indicates that cash resources are under pressure.
- (d) “*Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets*” – the main purpose of this measure is to assess if the community is making a sufficient contribution towards the economic benefits they are consuming over the medium term. The surplus improved from R17,7-million in the 2019/2020 financial year to a surplus of R46,8-million in 2021/2022.
- (e) “*Service charges as a percentage increase*” – this measurement is based on increase in revenue which include the real growth assumption. From the table it can be seen that the percentage revenue growth totals are 4,2%, 3,7% and 1,9% for each of the respective financial years.
- (f) “*Cash receipts as a percentage of revenue*” – this factor basically measures the rate of funds collected. It can be seen that the outcome is stable at 99,7%.
- (g) “*Debt impairment as percentage of revenue*” – the ratio measures whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded to offset the under collection of billed revenues. The provision has been appropriated at 1,6% over the MTREF. This provision is linked to the municipality’s collection ability of 98%.



- (h) “*Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure*” – this determines the proportion of own funded capital expenditure that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Borrowing equates to 36,9%, 41,9% and 48,2% of own funded capital.
- (i) “*Repairs and maintenance expenditure level*” – indicates the percentage of committed asset repairs to property, plant and equipment. Asset management and repairs and maintenance are contained in supporting table SA34C. Repair and maintenance equates 1,4% of property plant and equipment.

Although this percentage is far less than prescribed it is mainly the result of the implementation of GRAP 17 where the asset values were increased significantly.

- (j) “*Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level*” – the objective of this measure is to understand the proportion of budgets being provided for new assets and asset sustainability. Asset renewal constitutes 23,2%, 20,2% and 20,7% of capital expenditure.

#### Cash-backed reserves / accumulated surplus reconciliation

Table A8 meets the requirements of MFMA circular 42 which deals with the funding of a municipal budget in accordance with section 18 and 19 of the MFMA.

The table seeks to answer three (3) key questions regarding the use and availability of cash:

- What are the predicted cash and investments available at the end of the budget year?
- How are these funds used?
- What is the net fund available or funding shortfall?

A surplus would indicate the cash-backed accumulated surplus that is available in terms of section 18 of the MFMA which states that the municipal budget must be funded.

## 8. **EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATIONS AND GRANT PROGRAMMES**

All national allocations to local government are published in the Division of Revenue Bill, 2014, per municipality for the next three (3) years, whilst provincial allocations form part of the provincial budgets.

Supporting tables SA18, SA19 and SA20 provide details of planned expenditure against each allocation and grant received. The following grants have been allocated to the municipality:

	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022
	R	R	R
Equitable Share (this grant is an unconditional grant and is partially utilized for the provision of free basic services through Council's indigent support and free basic services policy)	200 511 000	226 033 000	255 256 000
Finance Management Grant (this grant promotes and supports reform to financial management on the implementation of the MFMA and the new accounting standards)	1 700 000	1 700 000	1 700 000
Integrated National Electricity Programme Grant (this grant addresses the electrification backlog of permanently occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation of electrification infrastructure)	8 000 000	10 000 000	24 358 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (to supplement the capital budget to eradicate backlogs in municipal infrastructure in providing basic services for the benefit of poor households)	49 716 000	52 415 000	56 297 000
Expanded Public Works Programme	3 723 000	-	
Water Service Infrastructure Grant	30 000 000	25 000 000	30 000 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>293 650 000</b>	<b>315 148 000</b>	<b>367 611 000</b>

9. **ALLOCATIONS OR GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY**

Supporting table SA21 provides detail on provisions made by Council to other organizations in terms of the conditions of the grants-in-aid policy and specific Council resolutions.

The total amount granted to other organizations or bodies outside any sphere of government amounts to R2,0-million for the 2019/2020 financial year and increase to R2,3-million in 2021/2022.

10. **COUNCILLORS ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**

Supporting table SA22, SA23 and SA24 provides the proposed cost to salaries, allowances and benefits, as well as personnel numbers for:

- councillors of the municipality
- municipal manager and senior managers
- other municipal staff

Employee-related cost amounts to R597,5-million and councillor remuneration totaling R24,2-million for the 2019/2020 financial year.

11. **MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW**

Supporting table SA25 and SA27 disclose the monthly targets for operating revenue by source, operating expenditure by type as well as a consolidated projection of revenue and expenditure by vote, whilst supporting table SA29 provides monthly projections for capital expenditure by vote.

All these schedules have been included in the annual budget and SDBIP's for each internal department which is included in the annual budget document under part 3.

The SDBIP further includes the detailed capital budget by programme and shows each capital project associated within the programme and indicates the planning for each project.

Supporting table SA30 provides a consolidated projection of cash flow for the budget setting out receipts by source and payments by type, both operating and capital broken down per month for the budget year and also shown in total the following two (2) years.

The final SDBIP will be submitted for consideration no later than fourteen (14) days after approval of the annual budget.

12. **CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS**

Supporting table SA34 discloses capital expenditure by asset class and table SA36 provides a list of capital programmes and projects aligned to the goals of the integrated development plan. See also supporting table SA6 for reconciliation with IDP strategic objectives.

From these tables it can be seen that 61,2% of capital expenditure is allocated for infrastructure development and service delivery, 10,9% on community and 27,9% on other assets such as vehicles, plant and equipment, building et cetera.

Capital expenditure on new infrastructural assets equates to 60,4% of the capital programme whilst 39,6% is being utilized for renewals and upgrading of existing assets.

The capital projects planned for the next three (3) years are contained in SA36 and SA37 of which the critical projects are:

Segment/Description			Budget 2019/2020 R	Approved 2020/2021 R	Approved 2021/2022 R	Approved 2022/2023 R	Approved 2023/2024 R
P1700035	Boskrans WWTW Phase 2	552	47 300 000	30 000 000	30 000 000	30 000 000	30 000 000
P1200155	MV replace cables W13	700	26 745 000				
P2000090	Replace water pipes Mhluzi	560	20 600 000	25 000 000	30 000 000		
P1800078	Outfall sewer lines from Middelburg	550	15 000 000				
P2000086	Replace Boskrans WWTW equipment	552	13 480 000				
P0000001	Backbone Infrastructure & VOIP	122	11 950 000				
P0008221	Roads slipway right turn	540	10 000 000				
P1900001	New MPCC Kwazamokuhle	161	10 000 000	15 000 000			
P2000115	Bulk sewer & collection network Den North W17	550	10 000 000	18 000 000			
P1400068	New MPCC Rockdale	161	9 500 000	14 000 000	11 000 000	11 000 000	
P1600018	Extend Middelburg landfill site	430	9 000 000	3 000 000			
P2000023	Construct drop off centre	430	9 000 000				
P0008042	Roads Aerorand West W12	540	8 500 000	13 500 000	12 000 000	12 000 000	
P2000020	Construction reservoir Kwazamokuhle W1	571	8 100 000				
P1400067	New MPCC Somaphepha	161	8 000 000				
P1800080	Rockdale North electrification W6	700	8 000 000				
P2000089	Bulk water reticulation Dennesig North W17	560	8 000 000				
P1200046	20.5m <sup>3</sup> refuse compactor	420	7 400 000	7 800 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000
P1800081	Rockdale North electrification (C/F) W6	700	7 000 000				
P1400071	Upgrade taxi ranks Middelburg	557	6 000 000	8 000 000			
P1600056	New storage reservoir in Pullenshope		6 000 000				
P1900114	Roads Tokologo (Ezinyokeni) road	540	6 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000		
P2000006	Safety equipment (alarms & emergency doors)	150	6 000 000				
P2000080	Renovations Mhluzi stadium pavilion Themba Senamela		6 000 000				

These projects constitute 42% of total capital expenditure planned over the MTREF. The implementation of these projects must be fast tracked and progress monitored monthly.

### 13. **LEGISLATORY COMPLIANCE STATUS**

The municipality is fully committed to promote and seek to implement the basic values and principles of public administration described as per section 195(1) of the Constitution.

Compliance with the MFMA implementation has been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

- (a) In-year reporting as prescribed in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulation were compiled with according to the prescribed formats.
- (b) The budget and treasury office have been established in accordance with the MFMA.
- (c) A district audit committee has been established and is fully functional.

In achieving this commitment the municipality is presently in full compliance with the stipulations of the following legislation, the principles as per circulars issued in line with the legislation as well as promulgated regulations to give effect to the stipulations of such legislation, except where a lower extent of compliance is reflected:

- Local Government : Municipal Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998 with all its amendments to date.
- Local Government : Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 with all its amendments to date in its entirety together with regulations promulgated and applicable to high capacity municipalities.
- Local Government : Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2004 in its entirety including regulations promulgated and applicable to high capacity municipalities.
- Compliance is also given to circulars by National Treasury in line with the Municipal Systems Act and the Municipal Finance Management Act in so far stipulations had been approved by the Council for adoption.
- Local Government : Property Rates Act, Act 6 of 2004 and its promulgated regulations in so far as a new valuation are implemented from 1 July 2009 in full compliance to legislative requirement.
- Full compliance, where sections and stipulations of sections are applicable to the municipality:
  - \* Electricity Act of 1987
  - \* Labour Relations Act of 1995
  - \* The Constitution of South Africa, 1996
  - \* Financial and Fiscal Commission Act, 1997
  - \* Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act, 1997
  - \* Water Services Act, 1997
  - \* Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998
  - \* National Environmental Management Act, 1998
  - \* Remuneration of Political Office Bearers Act, 1998

- \* Skills Development Act, 1998
- \* National Land Transport Transition Act, 2000
- \* Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000
- \* Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 2005
- \* Division of Revenue Acts as enacted annually

#### 14. **OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS**

Other supporting documents included in the budget are:

- (a) Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance – supporting table SA1 – this table provides detail on specific revenue and expenditure items.
- (b) Matrix on financial performance budget – supporting table SA2 – this table provides detail on revenue by source and expenditure by type for the various main departments in the municipality.
- (c) Supporting detail to statement of financial position – supporting table SA3 which provides detail on the various financial position items.
- (d) Supporting detail on social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions – supporting table SA9 – this table provides a high level overview of the demographics of the municipality.

#### 15. **SERVICE STANDARDS**

MFMA circular No. 86 indicates that municipalities must formulate service level standards and be tabled with the 2019/2020 budget. The service level standards must be approved by Council.

The municipality is in a process to finalize the service standards and as an interim agreement the broad guideline was used and included in the budget documentation as supporting table SA39.

#### 16. **mSCOA**

The Municipal Regulations on a Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) was gazette by the Minister of Finance on 22 April 2014.

mSCOA stands for “*standard chart of accounts*” and provides a uniform and standardized financial transaction classification framework. In essence this means that mSCOA prescribes the method, and format that municipalities should use to record and classify all expenditure and revenues, asset, liabilities, policy outcomes and legislative responsibility.

MSCOA must be implemented by 1 July 2017 by all municipalities.

A new financial system was procured for the mSCOA implementation. The tabled budget was compiled on the new mSCOA chart, however, it was realized during the project that a much high level of breakdown of information is required.

A new version of the mSCOA chart (version 6.3) is implemented for the 2019/2020 MRTEF budget cycle.

It is anticipated that for the next financial budget year the adjustments to votes will increase until all transactions are budgeted and be transacted at the level required.

The following information related to the MSCOA Regulation is available on the National Treasury's website:

- Government Gazette 37577 – municipal regulation on standardized chart of accounts
- GFS classification framework
- project summary document
- mSCOA circulars
- segment details
- frequently asked questions

The information can be accessed at:

[mfma.treasury.gov.za/Regulations/Municipal Regulations/mSCOA](http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Regulations/Municipal%20Regulations/mSCOA)

17. **MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE**



Steve Tshwete  
Local Municipality

PO Box 14 | Middelburg | 1050  
Cnr Walter Sisulu Str & Wanderers Ave  
Middelburg | Mpumalanga  
T: +27 (0)13 249 7000 | F: +27 (0)13 243 2550  
council@stlm.gov.za

---

**QUALITY CERTIFICATE**  
**2019/2020 – 2021/2022**

I, **MATTEWS BHEKUYISE KHENISA**, acting municipal manager of **STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the integrated development plan of the municipality.

**STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**MP313**

**SIGNATURE**

**MUNICIPAL MANAGER**  
**B. Khenisa**  
**23 May 2019**





MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		147 734	160 397	152 665	162 602	162 491	162 491	162 491	171 562	174 994	178 494
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		12 978	380	749	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	10	160 712	160 777	153 414	162 602	162 491	162 491	162 491	171 562	174 994	178 494
<b>Bulk purchases</b>											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		366 709	397 799	402 962	436 265	443 145	443 145	443 145	510 044	576 350	651 275
Water Bulk Purchases		12 909	12 955	17 194	20 284	27 221	27 221	27 221	13 604	15 385	16 290
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	1	379 618	410 754	420 157	456 548	470 366	470 366	470 366	523 649	591 735	667 565
<b>Transfers and grants</b>											
Cash transfers and grants		5 202	1 823	1 819	1 910	2 040	2 040	2 040	2 030	2 137	2 258
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	1	5 202	1 823	1 819	1 910	2 040	2 040	2 040	2 030	2 137	2 258
<b>Contracted services</b>											
<i>Consultants and Professional Services</i>		-	-	15 892	39 663	59 126	59 126	59 126	32 269	31 752	33 346
<i>Contractors</i>		38 587	132 270	90 252	110 318	110 902	110 902	110 902	117 188	123 859	130 672
<i>Outsourced Services</i>		-	-	35 980	43 521	49 616	49 616	49 616	50 775	51 836	54 874
<b>sub-total</b>	1	38 587	132 270	142 124	193 502	219 644	219 644	219 644	200 232	207 447	218 892
<b>Allocations to organs of state:</b>											
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total contracted services</b>		38 587	132 270	142 124	193 502	219 644	219 644	219 644	200 232	207 447	218 892
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>											
Collection costs		343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		17 673	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultant fees		7 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		4 112	4 136	4 627	418	5 150	5 150	5 150	5 976	6 275	6 620
General expenses		98 840	68 646	70 994	87 339	85 657	85 657	85 657	89 676	94 309	99 602
<i>Inventory Consumed</i>		11 953	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operating Leases</i>		1 021	573	284	3 003	2 656	2 656	2 656	4 120	4 326	4 564
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>											
<i>Employee related costs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other materials</i>		8 937	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Contracted Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Expenditure</i>		56 390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	1	206 722	73 355	75 906	90 760	93 463	93 463	93 463	99 772	104 910	110 786
<b>by Expenditure Item</b>											
Employee related costs	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		8 937	8 241	5 927	9 961	5 470	5 470	5 470	11 405	12 013	12 707
Contracted Services		-	-	67 760	77 154	80 155	80 155	80 155	83 949	90 136	95 094
Other Expenditure		56 390	65 115	1 585	1 838	10 141	10 141	10 141	1 704	1 789	1 887
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	9	65 327	73 357	75 272	88 952	95 766	95 766	95 766	97 058	103 938	109 688

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 4 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Total
R thousand	1							
<b>Revenue By Source</b>								
Property rates		-	-	-	390 288	-	-	390 288
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	520	-	656 557	657 077
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	99 117	99 117
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	70 406	70 406
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	77 539	-	77 539
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	729	533	350	128	1 740
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	37 422	-	-	37 422
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	2 429	334	1 906	4 670
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	85	-	-	17 074	344	17 503
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	9 449	-	9 449
Agency services		-	-	-	-	22 375	-	22 375
Other revenue		1 989	91 864	-	19 132	34 242	61 867	209 093
Transfers and subsidies		-	2	1 421	34 109	1 701	7 678	44 911
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>1 989</b>	<b>91 951</b>	<b>2 149</b>	<b>484 433</b>	<b>163 065</b>	<b>898 003</b>	<b>1 641 590</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>								
Employee related costs		15 225	19 693	58 063	52 700	195 337	256 630	597 648
Remuneration of councillors		-	24 211	-	-	-	-	24 211
Debt impairment		-	817	-	3 570	10 819	5 916	21 121
Depreciation & asset impairment		101	487	8 869	1 528	18 507	142 070	171 562
Finance charges		15	34	134	79	378	31 921	32 561
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	523 649	523 649
Other materials		113	338	1 458	6 260	13 672	27 004	48 845
Contracted services		6 072	4 630	16 131	14 715	48 378	110 305	200 232
Transfers and subsidies		200	-	1 830	-	-	-	2 030
Other expenditure		1 219	12 706	20 570	35 871	13 037	16 369	99 772
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>22 945</b>	<b>62 917</b>	<b>107 055</b>	<b>114 724</b>	<b>300 128</b>	<b>1 113 863</b>	<b>1 721 632</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(20 956)</b>	<b>29 034</b>	<b>(104 906)</b>	<b>369 709</b>	<b>(137 062)</b>	<b>(215 861)</b>	<b>(80 042)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	17 500	-	9 220	59 227	85 947
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	1 800	10 000	11 800
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>(20 956)</b>	<b>29 034</b>	<b>(87 406)</b>	<b>369 709</b>	<b>(126 042)</b>	<b>(146 634)</b>	<b>17 705</b>



MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>												
Plan, develop and maintain infrastructure and facilities	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	1		849 943	966 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects.	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	1	1	-	-	911 375	1 010 737	1 047 592	1 047 592	1 122 172	1 237 508	1 361 426
Facilitate the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment for the community	Spatial and Community Development	2	2	53 204	48 473	76 733	61 998	70 999	70 999	68 874	70 062	72 581
Plan and develop integrated and sustainable human settlements and rural areas	Spatial and Community Development	2		755	546	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Facilitate the development of strategic infrastructure to unlock growth and job creation	Local economic development	3	3	242	-	-	-	551	551	-	-	2 000
Develop and enhance human capital services to maximise service delivery	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	4	4	593	308	883	750	981	981	350	353	356
Continue with accountable and developmental orientated monetary management to sustain a sound fiduciary position.	Municipal financial viability and management	5		393 336	312 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To manage the finances of the municipality to ensure financial viability	Municipal financial viability and management	5	5	-	-	402 519	415 197	418 581	418 581	454 891	479 090	493 938
Plan, develop and maintain infrastructure and facilities	Good Governance and Public Participation	6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promote effective governance processes and planning	Good Governance and Public Participation	6	6	-	45 423	82 318	85 869	86 994	86 994	93 050	108 849	127 470
Sustain good corporate governance through effective and accountable clean administration	Good Governance and Public Participation	6		55 527	75 357	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations to other priorities			2									
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>			1	<b>1 353 601</b>	<b>1 448 650</b>	<b>1 473 829</b>	<b>1 574 552</b>	<b>1 625 697</b>	<b>1 625 697</b>	<b>1 739 337</b>	<b>1 895 862</b>	<b>2 057 771</b>

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand												
Plan, develop and maintain infrastructure and facilities	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	1		688 194	859 568	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects.	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	1				961 191	1 117 125	1 126 144	1 126 144	1 230 515	1 347 055	1 460 765
Facilitate the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment for the community	Spatial and Community Development	2	2	212 040	131 253	172 929	193 931	194 660	194 660	207 805	219 866	233 023
Plan and develop integrated and sustainable human settlements and rural areas	Spatial and Community Development	2		11 465	16 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Facilitate the development of strategic infrastructure to unlock growth and job creation	Local economic development	3	3	5 262	-	1 239	2 153	2 199	2 199	2 497	2 633	2 782
Develop and enhance human capital services to maximise service delivery	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	4	4	13 854	12 384	12 961	16 894	18 418	18 418	20 472	20 147	21 379
Continue with accountable and developmental orientated monetary management to sustain a sound fiduciary position.	Municipal financial viability and management	5	5	144 843	90 695	85 590	99 910	105 335	105 335	114 529	121 034	128 361
To manage the finances of the municipality to ensure financial viability	Municipal financial viability and management	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plan, develop and maintain infrastructure and facilities	Good Governance and Public Participation	6		93 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promote effective governance processes and planning	Good Governance and Public Participation	6	6	-	68 814	117 677	126 705	151 870	151 870	145 814	154 996	164 676
Sustain good corporate governance through effective and accountable clean administration	Good Governance and Public Participation	6		22 978	123 873	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Continuous respond and communicate with communities	Good Governance and Public Participation	6				26 868	-	-	-	-	-	-
Continue with accountable and developmental orientated monetary management to sustain a sound fiduciary position.	Good Governance and Public Participation	6				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure		1		1 192 064	1 303 100	1 378 455	1 556 717	1 598 627	1 598 627	1 721 632	1 865 731	2 010 985

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
R thousand													
Plan, develop and maintain infrastructure and facilities	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	1	1.1	252 951	274 380	445	323 732	305 875	305 875	366 033	352 612	365 166	
Provide safe and healthy environment for the community	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	1	1.2	-	-	-	-	5 338	5 338	23 496	10 689	16 094	
Strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	1	1.3	-	-	-	-	43 466	43 466	44 382	12 710	13 620	
Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment for the community	Spatial and Community Development	2	2.1	13 857	43 459	-	11 142	10 725	10 725	13 190	9 407	7 804	
Plan and develop integrated and sustainable human settlements and rural areas	Spatial and Community Development	2	2.2	2	-	-	8 750	13 382	13 382	1 480	1 270	680	
Coordinate sustainable social livelihood through developmental programmes.	Spatial and Community Development	2	2.3	-	-	264 964	-	4	4	-	-	-	
Facilitate the development of strategic infrastructure to unlock growth and job creation	Local economic development	3	3	18	55	-	-	551	551	-	-	-	
Develop and enhance human capital services to maximise service delivery	Municipal institutional development and transformation	4	4	515	7 725	87	16	16	16	-	-	-	
to manage the finances of the municipality to ensure financial viability	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	5	5	7 091	7 223	2 094	1 028	1 030	1 030	1 419	1 973	3 373	
sustain good corporate governance through effective and accountable clean administration	Good Governance and Public Participation	6	6.1	-	-	538	28 672	9 096	9 096	26 310	6 935	4 290	
Oversee the achievement of good governance through the implementation of council resolutions	Good Governance and Public Participation	6	6.2	-	-	-	1 000	570	570	40	-	-	
Continuous respond and communicate with communities	Good Governance and Public Participation	6	6.3	-	-	-	70	1 095	1 095	222	800	-	
Promote Effective Governance processes and planning.	Good Governance and Public Participation	6	6.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	-	
Allocations to other priorities			3										
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>				1	274 433	332 843	268 129	374 410	391 145	391 145	476 597	396 397	411 027

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
<b>Governance and Administration</b>											
<b>Corporate Services</b>											
<b>Property Services</b>											
<i>Create additional facilities for community needs</i>	Number of new buildings facilities constructed	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
<b>Trading Services</b>											
<b>Waste Management</b>											
<b>Solid Waste</b>											
<i>Provision of Refuse removal service</i>	Number of households with weekly kerb-side waste		74033	74044	74444	74444	74444	74444	74844	75244	
	Number of informal settlements with access to refuse		2606	2658	2711	2711	2711	2711	2711	2711	
	Number of additional households (RDP) with access		350	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	
	Backlog of kerb-side refuse removal services to		4849	12669	12269	12269	12269	12269	11969	11669	
<i>Reduce illegal dumping</i>	Number of mini waste transfer stations constructed		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	Number of transfer stations constructed		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
<b>Water Service</b>											
<b>Water Distribution</b>											
<i>Provision of water</i>	Number of formal domestic customers receiving water		55958	56008	56008	56008	56008	56008	56008	56008	
	Number of water service points installed for informal		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	Number of additional households (RDP) provided with			610	200	750	750	300	300	300	
	Backlog of consumer units provided with a basic level		12680	12680	12480	11930	11930	11630	11330	11030	
	Number of consumer units provided with access to a		55958	56618	56208	56758	56758	57058	57358	57658	
	Backlog in the number of consumer units with access		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
<i>Managing water infrastructure assets</i>	Install / replace fire hydrants		6	15	5	5	5	25	25	25	
	Replace bulk flow meters		0	4	4	4	4	6	6	6	
	Replace water pipes per meter	6.7km	11.5km	4.5km	1	1	1	7.5km	7.5km	7.5km	
	Replace number of water meters : Residential		469	232	232	0	320	300	300	300	
	Replace number of water meters :		22	4	4	0	7	10	10	10	
<i>Provide water in remote areas</i>	Water services in Rural areas : Windpumps		1	0	5	5	5	1	1	1	
	Water services in Rural areas : Water tanks		7	5	5	5	5	4	4	5	
<b>Water Purification</b>											
<i>Install and Implement security measures</i>	Replace fencing per m		100	0	0	1	2				
<b>Electricity Services</b>											
<b>Electricity Distribution</b>											
<i>Provide infrastructure and connections</i>	electricity connections		602	184	228	300	300	300	497	200	200
	New Pre-paid Household connections		977	184	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
	electricity		40339	64991	65091	65491	65319	65491	66088	66388	66688
	Backlog of electricity connections to consumer units		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Basic Electricity		16748	16549	16849	17149	1627	17449	17649	17849	18049
<i>Install and upgrade of infrastructure</i>	Number of meter kiosks replaced		30	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	
	Km of overhead lines replaced		0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	
	New/replacing of cable per km		3	18.59	2.37	6.00	10.00	10.00	5.00	4.33	2.70
<i>Install and Implement security measures</i>	Fencing per m		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	
<i>Provide area lighting where required.</i>	Number of new streetlights		30	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	Number of new highmasts		23	15	9	9	13	13	12	12	
	Number of streetlights upgraded		160	120	76	0	0	0	0	0	
<b>Waste Water Management</b>											
<b>Sewerage</b>											
<i>Provision of sewer networks</i>	sewerage services for informal settlement dwellers		70943	71752	71952	72502	72502	72802	73102	73402	
	sewer connections (above RDP standards)		197	610	400	200	750	300	300	300	
	Bulk supply (outfall sewer) per m		15570	14960	14560	14360	13810	13510	13210	12910	
<i>Managing sewer infrastructure assets</i>	Replace pipeline per m	222m	460	460m	460m	460m	460m	1km	1km	1km	
<i>Informal settlements</i>	Biological toilets		37	40	158	158	158	300	200	200	
<i>Install and Implement security measures</i>	Replace fencing per m		0	0	0	0	0	400	0	0	
<b>Community and public safety</b>											
<b>Public Safety</b>											
<b>Traffic</b>											
<i>To improve the free flow of traffic.</i>	Number of new traffic signs		588	580	580	580	580	570	560	550	
	Number of new traffic signals		3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	
	Number of new speed humps to be erected		25	16	15	15	15	15	20	20	20
<b>Community services</b>											
<b>Community Halls</b>											
	Number of community halls developed			0	0	0	0	1	0	1	
<b>Sport &amp; Recreation</b>											
	Number of sports fields and stadia developed		2	2	2	5	6	4	3	3	
<b>Parks &amp; Gardens</b>											
	Number of community swimming pools developed		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	Number of parks and gardens developed		2	2	2	2	3	3	2	2	
<b>Education &amp; Libraries</b>											
	Number of libraries developed		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
<b>Cemeteries</b>											
	Number of cemeteries developed		1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	
<b>Emergency services</b>											
	developed		0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	
<b>Economic &amp; Environmental Services</b>											
<b>Road Transport</b>											
<b>Roads and Stormwater</b>											
<i>Constructing new roads where required</i>	Km of new tarred roads constructed		8	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	
	Km of paved roads		0.8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	Km of gravelled roads		5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	Number of Taxi laybys		0	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	
<i>Rehabilitation of roads</i>	Km of roads resealed		7.1	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	
	Km of roads resurfaced/rehabilitated		0.4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	Km of gravel roads graded		194.4	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	
<i>Provide and replace stormwater</i>	Km of stormwater installed		7	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	
	Km of stormwater replaced		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	Km of walkways constructed		1.1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
<i>Transport</i>	Number of bus/taxi stops constructed		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	Number of bus terminals or taxi ranks constructed		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
<i>Provide walkways</i>	Number of subsurface drains		0.6	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
<b>Spatial Development</b>											
<i>Land required</i>	<i>settlements development</i>		0		174	174	174				
<i>Land procured</i>	<i>development</i>		0								
<i>Land procured for brownfield development</i>	<i>procured for brownfield development (reflect both</i>		0								
<i>Land proclaimed</i>	<i>establishment completed)</i>		0		783	783	783				
<i>Dwelling units developed</i>	<i>Number of dwelling units developed per hectare</i>		0								
<i>Informal settlements</i>	<i>Number of informal settlements</i>		14								
<i>Households living in informal settlements</i>	<i>Number of households living in informal settlements</i>										
<i>Informal settlements with upgrading plans</i>	<i>Number of informal settlements with upgrading plans</i>		1		1	1	1				
<i>Serviced sites</i>	<i>Number of sites serviced</i>										
<i>Upgraded informal settlements</i>	<i>provided: In Situ</i>		1								
<i>Upgraded informal settlements</i>	<i>provided: Relocated</i>		1								
<i>Transferred Title deeds</i>	<i>beneficiaries</i>		200								



MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Borrowing Management</b>											
<b>Credit Rating</b>											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1.8%	1.6%	1.6%	2.3%	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	2.9%	4.0%	3.8%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	1.9%	1.8%	1.8%	2.7%	2.6%	2.6%	2.6%	3.5%	4.7%	4.6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	2.7%	58.8%	53.5%	52.3%	52.3%	52.3%	36.9%	41.9%	48.2%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Liquidity</b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	3.2	3.0	3.4	3.3	3.7	3.7	3.7	2.8	2.0	1.5
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	3.2	3.0	3.4	3.3	3.7	3.7	3.7	2.8	2.0	1.5
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	2.1	2.0	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.5	2.5	1.7	1.2	0.9
<b>Revenue Management</b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	99.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	99.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	9.6%	9.0%	9.3%	8.6%	8.3%	8.3%	8.3%	6.8%	5.4%	4.1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b>Creditors Management</b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		205.3%	204.4%	232.1%	152.1%	226.5%	226.5%	226.5%	161.2%	203.7%	272.8%
<b>Other Indicators</b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	-	0	0	0	0			
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	-	0	0	0	0			
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.4%	33.0%	32.9%	36.7%	35.1%	35.1%	35.1%	36.4%	35.5%	35.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.0%	63.7%	34.5%	38.3%	36.6%	36.6%	36.6%	37.9%	36.9%	36.4%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	5.3%	5.6%	5.3%	6.0%	6.3%	6.3%	6.3%	5.9%	5.8%	5.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	13.8%	13.0%	11.5%	12.2%	11.9%	11.9%	11.9%	12.4%	12.5%	11.7%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	18.0	19.1	24.4	22.9	22.9	22.9	22.3	21.2	22.4	24.1
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	12.1%	11.2%	12.1%	11.0%	10.8%	10.8%	10.8%	8.7%	6.8%	5.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.1	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.7	0.6	0.6

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>													
Population		Population growth per year is 4.3% as per census	143	183	230	279	282	295	307	320	334	349	
Females aged 5 - 14			21		29	33	34	35	37	38	40	42	
Males aged 5 - 14			21		29	33	34	35	37	38	40	42	
Females aged 15 - 34			28		41	52	53	55	58	60	63	65	
Males aged 15 - 34			27		48	61	62	65	68	70	73	77	
Unemployment			25	21	21	-							
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>													
No income	1, 12	Monthly household income growth per year is 5% as per	16 689	6 727	8 305	11 136	11 380	11 949	12 546	13 173	13 832	14 524	
R1 - R1 600			6 914	2 372	1 721	2 296	2 335	2 452	2 575	2 704	2 839	2 981	
R1 601 - R3 200			17 615	8 541	2 727	3 639	3 701	3 886	4 080	4 284	4 498	4 723	
R3 201 - R6 400			24 395	20 810	7 356	9 816	9 982	10 482	11 006	11 556	12 134	12 740	
R6 401 - R12 800			28 208	35 602	10 467	13 945	14 182	14 891	15 635	16 417	17 238	18 100	
R12 801 - R25 600			21 396	28 691	11 074	14 761	15 012	15 762	16 550	17 378	18 247	19 159	
R25 601 - R51 200			14 762	19 339	9 294	12 402	12 612	13 243	13 905	14 600	15 330	16 097	
R52 201 - R102 400			7 471	13 580	7 396	9 869	10 037	10 539	11 065	11 619	12 200	12 810	
R102 401 - R204 800			2 005	6 954	4 580	6 111	6 215	6 526	6 852	7 195	7 555	7 932	
R204 801 - R409 600			513	2 043	1 462	1 951	1 984	2 083	2 187	2 297	2 412	2 532	
R409 601 - R819 200			416	-	339	452	460	483	507	533	559	587	
> R819 200			154	753	251	335	341	358	376	394	414	435	
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>													
< R2 060 per household per month	13		23 603	9 099	10 026	13432.80	13715.15	13894.45	13894.45				
Insert description	2		41 218	17 640	12 753	17071.60	17415.82	17643.22	17643.22				
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>													
Number of people in municipal area		Population growth per year is 4.3% as per census	142 772	182 503	229 831	279	282	295	307	320	334	349	
Number of poor people in municipal area		Poverty rate is 21% according to census	48 865	52 220	59 929	59	61	64	64	67	70	73	
Number of households in municipal area		Average Household size 3.2	37 115	50 449	64 971	87	88	89	89	91	92	95	
Number of poor households in municipal area		Poverty rate is 21% according to census	10 763	14 630	17 542	18	19	20	20	21	22	25	
Definition of poor household (R per month)													
<b>Housing statistics</b>													
Formal	3	Household growth per year is 1.3% as per census	29 776	28 800	53 929	71 022	74 437	75 146	75 146	77 855	81 273	83 711	
Informal			6 937	7 453	11 042	15 692	16 622	17 552	17 552	18 482	19 412	19 994	
Total number of households			36 713	36 253	64 971	86 714	91 059	92 698	92 698	96 337	100 685	103 706	
Dwellings provided by municipality	4								205	205	200	200	
Dwellings provided by province/s									160	160	160	160	
Dwellings provided by private sector	5												
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	365	365	360	360	
<b>Economic</b>													
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6								6.4%	6.4%	5.7%	5.6%	
Interest rate - borrowing									10.5%	10.5%	10.0%	10.0%	
Interest rate - investment									6.5%	6.5%	6.8%	7.1%	
Remuneration increases									7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	
Consumption growth (electricity)									0.0%	0.0%	1.0%	2.0%	
Consumption growth (water)									0.0%	0.0%	1.0%	2.0%	
<b>Collection rates</b>													
Property tax/service charges	7								96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	98.0%	
Rental of facilities & equipment									98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	
Interest - external investments									100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Interest - debtors									96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	98.0%	
Revenue from agency services									100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Household service targets (000)</b>													
<b>Water:</b>													
Piped water inside dwelling	8	46 794	41 282	74 883	75 633	74 883	75 633	79 269	83 232	87 394	-		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	10	-	-	9 713	9 713	9 713	9 713	9 713	10 198	10 708	-		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	599	599	599	599	599	628	660	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		46 794	41 282	85 195	85 944	85 194	85 944	89 580	94 059	98 762	-		
Using public tap (< min.service level)	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 279	4 493	4 717	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 279	4 493	4 717	-		
Total number of households		46 794	41 282	85 195	85 944	85 194	85 944	93 858	98 555	103 479	-		
<b>Sanitation/Severage:</b>													
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		42 663	43 148	71 826	72 576	72 576	72 576	70 887	74 431	78 152	-		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	158	158	158	-	-	-	-		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		42 663	43 148	71 826	72 734	72 734	72 734	70 887	74 431	78 152	-		
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	7 567	7 409	7 409	7 567	7 946	8 343	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	7 567	7 409	7 409	7 567	7 946	8 343	-		
Total number of households		42 663	43 148	71 826	80 301	80 143	80 143	78 454	82 377	86 495	-		
<b>Energy:</b>													
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		40 339	64 991	65 091	80 138	65 319	65 491	80 138	84 145	88 352	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		40 339	64 991	65 091	80 138	65 319	65 491	80 138	84 145	88 352	-		
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total number of households		40 339	64 991	65 091	80 138	65 319	65 491	80 138	84 145	88 352	-		
<b>Refuse:</b>													
Removed at least once a week		60 315	62 284	73 939	74 444	74 444	74 444	63 146	66 303	69 618	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		60 315	62 284	73 939	74 444	74 444	74 444	63 146	66 303	69 618	-		
Removed less frequently than once a week		4 095	4 095	4 095	4 095	4 095	4 095	-	-	-	-		
Using communal refuse dump		1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	4 086	4 290	4 504	-		
Using own refuse dump		8 586	8 586	8 586	8 586	8 586	8 586	20 412	21 433	22 504	-		
Other rubbish disposal		1 844	1 844	1 844	1 844	1 844	1 844	-	-	-	-		
No rubbish disposal		2 889	2 889	2 889	2 889	2 889	2 889	6 214	6 525	6 851	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		18 825	18 825	18 825	18 825	18 825	18 825	30 711	32 247	33 859	-		
Total number of households		79 140	81 109	92 764	93 269	93 269	93 269	93 857	98 550	103 478	-		





MP313 Steve Tshwete Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Funding measures</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	80 463	83 902	73 071	76 972	51 713	51 713	51 713	83 899	84 830	85 056
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	514 419	508 909	628 036	513 907	625 088	625 088	625 088	444 270	311 843	185 937
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	1.1	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.7	0.6	0.6
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	161 537	145 550	95 373	17 834	27 071	27 071	27 071	17 705	30 131	46 786
Service charge rev % change - macro CPI-X target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	1.1%	(2.9%)	1.5%	(4.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	4.2%	3.7%	1.9%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	100.3%	97.6%	96.2%	99.1%	99.7%	99.7%	99.7%	99.7%	99.7%	99.7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.9%	2.8%	3.1%	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%	1.6%	1.6%	1.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c:19	8	77.5%	75.4%	98.9%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	59.3%	53.5%	52.3%	52.3%	52.3%	36.9%	41.9%	48.2%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(0.6%)	11.2%	(3.3%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(11.7%)	(14.1%)	(17.6%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	1.1%	1.2%	1.2%	1.4%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.4%	1.5%	1.5%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	31.1%	24.1%	25.3%	24.9%	22.7%	22.7%	0.0%	23.2%	20.2%	20.7%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

<b>Supporting indicators</b>												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			7.1%	3.1%	7.5%	2.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.2%	9.7%	7.9%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			6.4%	7.4%	6.1%	1.2%	0.0%	0.0%	9.3%	5.7%	3.3%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			8.0%	(1.8%)	9.3%	2.2%	0.0%	0.0%	12.3%	12.5%	11.1%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			1.2%	6.9%	8.1%	4.1%	0.0%	0.0%	6.8%	6.5%	6.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			7.4%	13.6%	1.7%	3.3%	0.0%	0.0%	5.8%	14.4%	7.8%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			9.4%	8.9%	5.6%	0.5%	0.0%	0.0%	6.3%	5.7%	5.6%
% incr in	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		971 124	1 039 620	1 071 785	1 152 290	1 174 833	1 174 833	1 174 833	1 294 426	1 419 515	1 532 126
Service charges			971 124	1 039 620	1 071 785	1 152 290	1 174 833	1 174 833	1 174 833	1 294 426	1 419 515	1 532 126
Property rates			291 042	309 754	332 769	353 052	357 127	357 127	357 127	390 288	412 384	425 805
Service charges - electricity revenue			494 167	533 765	524 363	572 991	585 348	585 348	585 348	657 077	739 059	821 096
Service charges - water revenue			76 267	77 151	82 509	89 185	92 837	92 837	92 837	99 117	105 549	111 876
Service charges - sanitation revenue			51 912	55 764	63 353	64 440	66 551	66 551	66 551	70 406	80 545	86 818
Service charges - refuse removal			57 735	63 186	68 790	72 621	72 970	72 970	72 970	77 539	81 977	86 530
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			17 066	15 138	16 627	2 011	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 740	1 836	1 937
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			155 414	201 499	215 365	286 206	296 122	296 122	296 122	378 850	294 179	292 444
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		1 071 526	1 100 342	1 165 262	1 252 991	1 302 486	1 302 486	1 302 486	1 390 405	1 519 640	1 636 903
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		1 067 973	1 127 956	1 211 167	1 264 400	1 306 778	1 306 778	1 306 778	1 395 074	1 524 577	1 642 112
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			4 489	(789)	13 236	(4 406)	(4 406)	(4 406)	(4 406)	(14 898)	(15 889)	(16 983)
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		182 445	190 728	215 197	255 081	262 829	262 829	262 829	295 041	316 754	368 751
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		274 433	332 843	268 129	374 410	391 145	391 145	391 145	476 597	396 397	411 027
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		85 340	80 256	67 726	93 045	88 935	88 935		110 571	80 183	85 011
<b>Supporting benchmarks</b>												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										-	-	-
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

DoRA operating

List operating grants


DoRA capital



MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Valuation:</b>										
Date of valuation:	1	01/07/2012	01/07/2012	01/07/2012	01/07/2017			01/07/2019		
Financial year valuation used		01/07/2015	01/07/2016	01/07/2017	01/07/2017			Yes		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			No	No	No
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No			
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	3	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	4	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		No	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		36 months	24 months	12 months	12 months			48 months		
No. of properties	5	50 714	53 320	53 320	53 320	53 320	53 320	54 386	55 474	55 900
No. of sectional title values	5		4 220	4 220	4 220	4 315	4 315	4 335	4 390	4 390
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations		3 100	2 960	2 960	2 960	2 960	2 960	3 100	3 100	3 100
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers			1	-	-	-	-	300	5	5
No. of appeals by rate payers			-	-	-	-	-	10	1	1
No. of successful objections	8		1	-	-	-	-	60	4	4
No. of successful objections > 10%	8		1	-	-	-	-	15	2	2
Supplementary valuation		149 814 687	2 183 780 000	283 780 000	3 462 111 100	3 462 111 100	3 462 111 100	289 455 600	295 244 712	309 263 368
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	68					225	1 139	1 139	1 139
Municipality owned property value (Rm)							1391			
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		20	27 304	27 304	27 304	27 304	27 304	27 304	27 304	27 304
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-								
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-								
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		619	617	617	617	617	617	617	617	617
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		<b>640</b>	<b>27 921</b>	<b>27 921</b>	<b>27 921</b>	<b>27 921</b>	<b>27 921</b>	<b>27 921</b>	<b>27 921</b>	<b>27 921</b>
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	27 099	27 304	28 912	28 912	28 912	28 912	36 899	37 194	37 208
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5	27 776	27 923	28 912	28 912	28 912	28 912	36 899	37 194	37 208
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0			0		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		No	No	No	No			No		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		No	No	No	No			No		
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	297 266	297 266	322 145	322 145	322 145	322 145	349 093	362 269	373 027
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	294 294	294 294	318 907	318 907	318 907	318 907	342 809	355 748	366 313
Expected cash collection rate (%)	7	99.0%	99.0%	98.2%	98.2%	98.2%	98.2%	98.2%	98.2%	98.2%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		13 952	13 952	16 110	16 110	16 110	16 110	17 348	19 562	22 931
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		3 025	3 025	4 286	4 286	4 286	4 286	15 673	16 331	16 935
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		375	375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>		<b>17 352</b>	<b>17 352</b>	<b>20 396</b>	<b>20 396</b>	<b>20 396</b>	<b>20 396</b>	<b>33 020</b>	<b>35 893</b>	<b>39 866</b>





MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
<b>Budget Year 2019/20</b>																		
<b>Valuation:</b>																		
No. of properties		47 540	1 536	1 068	2 643	479	1 421	245	7		22		63	1		35	195	
No. of sectional title property values		5 015	65	285														
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																		
No. of supplementary valuations																		
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																		
No. of valuation roll amendments																		
No. of objections by rate-payers																		
No. of appeals by rate-payers																		
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																		
No. of successful objections	5																	
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																	
Estimated no. of properties not valued																		
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	
Base of valuation (select)		Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		617																
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																		
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	21 994	3 700	3 065	3 337	1 139	1 059	209	95							98	301	
Total land value (Rm)	6																	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																	
Total market value (Rm)	6																	
<b>Rating:</b>																		
Average rate	3	0.009300	0.021400	0.027900	0.001400	0.011600			0.009300	0.009300						0.002300	0.023300	
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		183 160	65 905	77 189	7 194	18 720			674							15	196	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		180 412	64 916	76 032	7 086	18 439	-	-	663	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	193	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%			98.5%							98.5%	98.5%	
Special rating areas (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		17 348																
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		8 591																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		186																
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																		
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>																		

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>									
Residential properties	1	Including Government	0.0095	0.0100	0.0106	0.0093	0.0099	0.0104	0.0108
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0143	0.0150	0.0159	0.0140	0.0150	0.0158	0.0163
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used		Agricultural/Residential	0.0024	0.0025	0.0027	-			
Farm properties - not used						0.0014	0.0015	0.0016	0.0016
Industrial properties			0.0238	0.0250	0.0265	0.0214	0.0230	0.0242	0.0250
Business and commercial properties			0.0285	0.0300	0.0318	0.0279	0.0299	0.0314	0.0325
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties			0.0095	0.0100	0.0106	-			
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure		With exemption of 30% of	0.0024	-	-	-			
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			0.0024	0.0025	0.0027	0.0023	0.0025	0.0026	0.0027
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>									
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Water usage - life line tariff		6kl	-	-	-	-			
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)		6kl	-	-	-	-			
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)		7kl-10kl	7	8	8	9	10	10	11
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)		11kl-40kl	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)		>40kl	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
<b>Other</b>									
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			49	53	57	61	65	73	79
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k)		Biological toilets	42	45	48	51	54	62	67
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/k)		Up to 995m <sup>2</sup>	84	90	97	103	110	124	134
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/k)		996m <sup>2</sup> - 1500m <sup>2</sup>	184	199	214	227	243	274	296
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/k)		>1500m <sup>2</sup>	244	263	283	301	321	363	393
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/k)		Flats per unit - (Rands/pm)	123	123	142	151	162	183	197
<b>Other</b>									
Old age flats - (Rands/month)	2		57	61	66	70	75	85	92
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		difference between single and 3							
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			103	111	113	121	132	145	157
FBE		20Amp - 50kwh	-	-	-	-			
Life-line tariff - meter		No fixed charge. Consumption							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		The same as conventional							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		1-50kWh	82	88	90	94	103	113	122
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51-350kWh	111	119	121	128	140	153	166
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351-600kWh	137	147	150	160	175	192	208
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		>600kWh	154	166	169	180	197	216	234
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		1-50kWh	82	88	90	94	103	113	122
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51-350kWh	111	119	121	128	140	153	166
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351-600kWh	134	147	150	160	175	192	208
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		>600kWh	154	166	169	180	197	216	234
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
<b>Other</b>									
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/ fixed fee		Erven up to 995m <sup>2</sup>	109	116	124	132	142	152	162
80l bin - once a week		85l bins - per month per bin	376	400	428	455	491	524	558
250l bin - once a week		240l bins - per month per bin	699	743	794	844	911	972	1 036

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<i>Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption</i>									
		Income R0-R3400 pm	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
		Income R3401-R6800 pm	70%	70%	70%	70%	70%	70%	70%
		Income R6801-R10200 pm	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%
		Income R10201-R13600 pm	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<i>Water usage - Indigents</i>									
		0kl-10kl	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<i>Indigents</i>									
		Volumetric charge - Block 2 (Rands/pm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		- Pensioners Rebate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		- Pensioners Rebate	25	27	29	31	33	37	40
		- Pensioners Rebate	42	45	48	51	55	62	67
		- Pensioners Rebate	67	72	77	82	88	99	107
		Volumetric charge - Block 3 (Rands/pm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		- Pensioners Rebate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		- Pensioners Rebate	55	55	64	68	73	82	89
		- Pensioners Rebate	91	92	107	114	121	137	148
		- Pensioners Rebate	147	147	171	182	194	219	237
		Volumetric charge - Block 4 (Rands/pm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		- Pensioners Rebate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		- Pensioners Rebate	73	73	85	90	96	109	118
		- Pensioners Rebate	122	122	142	150	161	182	196
		- Pensioners Rebate	196	196	227	241	257	291	314
		Flats per unit - (Rands/pm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		- Pensioners Rebate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		- Pensioners Rebate	37	40	43	45	48	55	59
		- Pensioners Rebate	61	66	71	76	81	91	99
		- Pensioners Rebate	98	106	114	121	129	146	158
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
		Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)	54	58	59	63	69	75	82
		Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)	72	78	80	85	93	102	110
		Life-line tariff - meter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		- Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	82	98	99	105	114	125	136
		- Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	111	135	137	144	158	173	187
		- Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	137	151	153	164	179	196	213
		- Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	154	167	170	182	199	218	236

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20 % incr.	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Rand/cent											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		542.29	570.83	605.08	530.88	530.88	530.88	6.5%	565.13	593.39	614.16
Electricity: Basic levy		54.00	58.00	59.00	63.00	63.00	63.00	9.4%	93.00	101.84	110.39
Electricity: Consumption		1 330.70	1 431.79	1 458.72	1 911.92	1 911.92	1 911.92	9.4%	2 161.76	2 367.13	2 565.97
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		213.40	233.24	258.40	282.72	282.72	282.72	7.2%	303.16	324.71	344.20
Sanitation		184.25	198.80	213.90	102.55	102.55	102.55	6.9%	109.63	123.88	133.92
Refuse removal		156.60	165.75	177.20	131.60	131.60	131.60	7.9%	142.00	151.51	161.51
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		2 481.24	2 658.41	2 772.30	3 022.67	3 022.67	3 022.67	11.6%	3 374.68	3 662.46	3 930.14
VAT on Services		271.45	292.26	303.41	373.77	373.77	373.77		421.43	460.36	497.40
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		<b>2 752.69</b>	<b>2 950.67</b>	<b>3 075.71</b>	<b>3 396.44</b>	<b>3 396.44</b>	<b>3 396.44</b>	<b>11.8%</b>	<b>3 796.11</b>	<b>4 122.82</b>	<b>4 427.53</b>
% increase/decrease			7.2%	4.2%	10.4%	-	-	11.8%	8.6%	7.4%	
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		383.96	404.17	428.42	375.87	375.87	375.87	6.5%	400.13	420.14	434.84
Electricity: Basic levy		54.00	58.00	59.00	63.00	63.00	63.00	9.4%	71.23	78.00	84.55
Electricity: Consumption		578.51	622.14	633.85	670.08	670.08	670.08	9.4%	757.63	812.41	880.66
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		167.15	182.48	202.15	184.65	184.65	184.65	7.2%	198.00	254.00	269.24
Sanitation		84.30	89.85	96.65	102.55	102.55	102.55	6.9%	109.63	121.25	137.50
Refuse removal		109.40	115.80	123.80	131.60	131.60	131.60	7.9%	142.00	149.53	158.65
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		1 377.32	1 472.44	1 543.87	1 527.75	1 527.75	1 527.75	9.9%	1 678.62	1 835.32	1 965.43
VAT on Services		139.07	149.56	156.16	172.78	172.78	172.78		191.77	212.28	229.59
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>1 516.39</b>	<b>1 622.00</b>	<b>1 700.03</b>	<b>1 700.53</b>	<b>1 700.53</b>	<b>1 700.53</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>1 870.39</b>	<b>2 047.60</b>	<b>2 195.02</b>
% increase/decrease			7.0%	4.8%	0.0%	-	-	10.0%	9.5%	7.2%	
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption		311.85	335.55	341.86	299.40	299.40	299.40	13.1%	338.56	358.69	388.82
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption		92.50	101.52	112.50	123.10	123.10	123.10	7.2%	132.00	141.37	149.85
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		404.35	437.07	454.36	422.50	422.50	422.50	11.4%	470.56	500.07	538.68
VAT on Services		50.39	50.39	56.61	63.37	63.37	63.37	#NAME?	70.58	75.01	80.80
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>454.74</b>	<b>487.46</b>	<b>510.97</b>	<b>485.87</b>	<b>485.87</b>	<b>485.87</b>	<b>11.4%</b>	<b>541.14</b>	<b>575.08</b>	<b>619.48</b>
% increase/decrease			7.2%	4.8%	(4.9%)	-	-	11.4%	6.3%	7.7%	

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		485 000	482 000	597 711	428 000	563 711	563 711	383 711	303 711	253 711
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	485 000	482 000	597 711	428 000	563 711	563 711	383 711	303 711	253 711
<b>Entities</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		485 000	482 000	597 711	428 000	563 711	563 711	383 711	303 711	253 711

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
<b>Parent municipality</b>														
Various Institutions		Various	End of term	No	Fixed		NA	NA	Various	563 711		(180 000)		383 711
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										563 711		(180 000)	-	383 711
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>	1									563 711		(180 000)	-	383 711

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorized by type	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		66 766	59 894	169 605	315 610	294 704	294 704	459 544	427 493	397 220
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	66 766	59 894	169 605	315 610	294 704	294 704	459 544	427 493	397 220
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	66 766	59 894	169 605	315 610	294 704	294 704	459 544	427 493	397 220

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		125 386	141 123	161 981	184 900	184 900	184 900	207 923	229 830	259 208
Local Government Equitable Share		119 935	136 037	156 759	179 370	179 370	179 370	200 511	226 033	255 256
Finance Management		1 525	1 625	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700
Municipal Systems Improvement		940						-	-	-
EPWP Incentive		956	967	1 500	1 881	1 881	1 881	3 723	-	-
MACCEF		253	87					-	-	-
MIG PMU		1 777	2 407	2 022	1 949	1 949	1 949	1 989	2 097	2 252
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	452	-	1 053	1 053	-	-	-
Municipal Accredited Capacity Enhancement				402				-	-	-
Housing Accreditation								-	-	-
Greenest Municipality Competition				50		122	122	-	-	-
Arbor City						300	300	-	-	-
LGSETA						631	631	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	3 285	1 972	1 872	1 872	1 171	1 606	960
Donation NDM				3 285	1 972	1 872	1 872	1 171	1 606	960
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	125 386	141 123	165 718	186 872	187 825	187 825	209 093	231 436	260 168
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		56 460	48 402	48 535	65 791	72 591	72 591	85 727	85 318	108 583
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)		44 412	45 050	48 535	46 791	46 791	46 791	47 727	50 318	54 045
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)								-	-	-
Integrated National Electricity Program (INEP)		12 048	3 352		9 000	9 000	9 000	8 000	10 000	24 538
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)					10 000	16 800	16 800	30 000	25 000	30 000
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		1 586	1 103	4 102	2 413	2 413	2 413	220	-	-
Housing Accreditation		987		332	143	143	143	220	-	-
EPWP		599	1 103	3 770	2 270	2 270	2 270	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		38 975	39 527	-	20 000	20 000	20 019	11 800	16 900	8 000
NDM		38 975	39 527		20 000	20 000	20 019	11 800	16 900	8 000
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-
Greenest Municipality Competition				150						
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	97 021	89 031	52 787	88 204	95 004	95 023	97 747	102 218	116 583
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		222 407	230 154	218 504	275 076	282 829	282 848	306 841	333 654	376 751



MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>	1									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		125 386	141 123	161 981	184 900	184 900	184 900	207 923	229 830	259 208
Local Government Equitable Share		119 935	136 037	156 759	179 370	179 370	179 370	200 511	226 033	255 256
Finance Management		1 525	1 625	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700
Municipal Systems Improvement		940						-	-	-
EPWP Incentive		956	967	1 500	1 881	1 881	1 881	3 723	-	-
MACCEF		253	87					-	-	-
MIG PMU		1 777	2 407	2 022	1 949	1 949	1 949	1 989	2 097	2 252
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	452	-	1 053	1 053	-	-	-
Municipal Accredited Capacity Enhancement				402				-	-	-
Housing Accreditation								-	-	-
Greenest Municipality Competition				50		122	122	-	-	-
Arbor City						300	300	-	-	-
LGSETA						631	631	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	3 285	1 972	1 872	1 872	1 171	1 606	960
Donation NDM				3 285	1 972	1 872	1 872	1 171	1 606	960
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		125 386	141 123	165 718	186 872	187 825	187 825	209 093	231 436	260 168
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		56 460	48 402	48 535	65 791	72 591	72 591	85 727	85 318	108 583
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)		44 412	45 050	48 535	46 791	46 791	46 791	47 727	50 318	54 045
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)								-	-	-
Integrated National Electricity Program (INEP)		12 048	3 352		9 000	9 000	9 000	8 000	10 000	24 538
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)					10 000	16 800	16 800	30 000	25 000	30 000
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		1 586	1 103	4 102	2 413	2 413	2 413	220	-	-
Housing Accreditation		987		332	143	143	143	220	-	-
EPWP		599	1 103	3 770	2 270	2 270	2 270	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		38 975	39 527	-	20 000	20 000	20 019	11 800	16 900	8 000
NDM		38 975	39 527		20 000	20 000	20 019	11 800	16 900	8 000
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-
Greenest Municipality Competition				150						
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		97 021	89 031	52 787	88 204	95 004	95 023	97 747	102 218	116 583
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		222 407	230 154	218 504	275 076	282 829	282 848	306 841	333 654	376 751



MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>											
<i>Business Linkage</i>		300	320	300	320	320	320	320	300	315	332
<i>Middelburg Tourist Information Centrum</i>		330	350	400	430	430	430	430	450	473	498
<i>Animal Protection: SPCA</i>		650	750	850	900	900	900	900	950	998	1 052
<i>Columbus Marathon</i>		30	40	-	50	50	50	50	55	58	61
<i>Arts &amp; Culture</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport &amp; Recreation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Grant</i>		253	363	224	150	150	150	150	75	79	83
<i>Free Basic Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Free Basic Services : Alternative Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Free Basic Services : Rural Water</i>		3 639	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Property rates : Rebates</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Various</i>		-	-	-	60	90	90	90	-	-	-
<i>Local Economic Development Programme</i>		-	-	-	-	100	100	100	200	215	231
<i>Ro</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forever resorts maralon</i>		-	-	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		<b>5 202</b>	<b>1 823</b>	<b>1 819</b>	<b>1 910</b>	<b>2 040</b>	<b>2 040</b>	<b>2 040</b>	<b>2 030</b>	<b>2 137</b>	<b>2 258</b>
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>											
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>5 202</b>	<b>1 823</b>	<b>1 819</b>	<b>1 910</b>	<b>2 040</b>	<b>2 040</b>	<b>2 040</b>	<b>2 030</b>	<b>2 137</b>	<b>2 258</b>
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>5 202</b>	<b>1 823</b>	<b>1 819</b>	<b>1 910</b>	<b>2 040</b>	<b>2 040</b>	<b>2 040</b>	<b>2 030</b>	<b>2 137</b>	<b>2 258</b>

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		12 132	3 467	15 557	16 849	16 238	16 238	16 785	18 043	19 397
Pension and UIF Contributions		684	92	1 566	1 559	1 787	1 787	1 873	2 014	2 165
Medical Aid Contributions		510	47	426	457	410	410	468	503	541
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 349	360	1 774	1 572	2 286	2 286	2 295	2 467	2 652
Cellphone Allowance		1 415	79	2 568	2 717	2 680	2 680	2 790	3 000	3 224
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>19 090</b>	<b>4 060</b>	<b>21 891</b>	<b>23 153</b>	<b>23 402</b>	<b>23 402</b>	<b>24 211</b>	<b>26 027</b>	<b>27 979</b>
% increase	4		(78.7%)	439.2%	5.8%	1.1%	-	3.5%	7.5%	7.5%
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 961	257 468	4 367	7 017	5 302	5 302	5 880	6 262	6 679
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	48 262	156	383	115	115	237	253	270
Medical Aid Contributions		-	21 831	52	189	193	193	102	109	116
Overtime		803	74 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	1 302	1 162	1 162	1 162	597	636	678
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	743	-	461	627	701	701	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	663	46	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	4 579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	10 342	-	-	-	-	877	937	1 002
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>6 507</b>	<b>417 547</b>	<b>6 385</b>	<b>9 378</b>	<b>7 473</b>	<b>7 473</b>	<b>7 694</b>	<b>8 197</b>	<b>8 744</b>
% increase	4		6 316.5%	(98.5%)	46.9%	(20.3%)	-	3.0%	6.5%	6.7%
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		227 200	264 439	251 121	307 277	313 729	313 729	333 477	356 189	379 904
Pension and UIF Contributions		42 148	48 262	53 494	63 544	60 501	60 501	69 020	73 512	78 362
Medical Aid Contributions		18 473	21 831	24 273	28 974	27 485	27 485	29 813	31 753	33 867
Overtime		58 616	74 401	61 462	63 251	75 187	75 187	76 848	80 401	85 748
Performance Bonus		-	-	19 999	22 747	1 421	1 421	1 890	2 013	2 147
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	13 192	15 334	16 054	16 054	17 768	18 925	20 184
Cellphone Allowance	3	601	663	667	821	869	869	845	896	956
Housing Allowances	3	4 407	4 579	4 626	5 161	2 181	2 181	2 347	2 500	2 666
Other benefits and allowances	3	5 354	3 371	18 680	20 183	22 438	22 438	47 984	51 105	54 504
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	6 147	2 090	3 090	3 090	2 236	2 381	2 540
Long service awards		-	-	3 629	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 514	3 742	3 991
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	4 457	3 795	4 016	4 016	4 061	4 325	4 613
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>356 798</b>	<b>417 547</b>	<b>461 749</b>	<b>536 177</b>	<b>529 970</b>	<b>529 970</b>	<b>589 805</b>	<b>627 742</b>	<b>669 482</b>
% increase	4		17.0%	10.6%	16.1%	(1.2%)	-	11.3%	6.4%	6.6%
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>382 395</b>	<b>839 153</b>	<b>490 025</b>	<b>568 708</b>	<b>560 845</b>	<b>560 845</b>	<b>621 711</b>	<b>661 966</b>	<b>706 206</b>
% increase			119.4%	(41.6%)	16.1%	(1.4%)	-	10.9%	6.5%	6.7%
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>382 395</b>	<b>839 153</b>	<b>490 025</b>	<b>568 708</b>	<b>560 845</b>	<b>560 845</b>	<b>621 711</b>	<b>661 966</b>	<b>706 206</b>
% increase	4		119.4%	(41.6%)	16.1%	(1.4%)	-	10.9%	6.5%	6.7%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	<b>363 305</b>	<b>835 093</b>	<b>468 134</b>	<b>545 556</b>	<b>537 443</b>	<b>537 443</b>	<b>597 499</b>	<b>635 939</b>	<b>678 226</b>

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4		459 696	89 505	234 956			784 157
Chief Whip			423 288	91 589	221 044			735 921
Executive Mayor			915 337	-	51 889			967 226
Deputy Executive Mayor			-	-	-			-
Executive Committee			2 153 600	532 200	1 068 536			3 754 336
Total for all other councillors			12 832 700	1 627 953	3 509 000			17 969 653
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	-	16 784 621	2 341 247	5 085 425			24 211 293
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 669 437	1 784	120 000	150 462		1 941 683
Chief Finance Officer			1 500 638	61 137	114 689	140 833		1 817 297
Executive Director Community Services			771 050	96 201	340 640	101 982		1 309 873
Executive Director Corporate Services			956 352	107 587	150 026	101 982		1 315 947
Executive Director Infrastructure Services			982 699	72 679	152 110	101 982		1 309 470
								-
<i>List of each official with packages &gt;= senior manager</i>								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	-	5 880 176	339 388	877 465	597 241		7 694 270
<b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	-	22 664 797	2 680 635	5 962 890	597 241		31 905 563

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2017/18			Current Year 2018/19			Budget Year 2019/20		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		58	58	-	58	58	-	58	58	-
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipal employees</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6	-	3	5	-	5	5	-	5
Other Managers	7	54	46	-	58	58	-	58	51	1
Professionals		75	64	-	80	80	-	87	76	-
<i>Finance</i>		28	22	-	31	31	-	33	28	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		4	3	-	4	4	-	4	4	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		2	2	-	3	3	-	4	3	-
<i>Roads</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>		2	2	-	3	3	-	3	2	-
<i>Other</i>		39	35	-	39	39	-	43	39	-
Technicians		57	47	-	107	107	-	72	60	-
<i>Finance</i>		6	5	-	6	6	-	6	6	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		8	7	-	8	8	-	10	7	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		2	2	-	9	9	-	10	9	-
<i>Roads</i>		4	3	-	5	5	-	5	4	-
<i>Electricity</i>		12	12	-	14	14	-	20	15	-
<i>Water</i>		4	4	-	29	29	-	3	3	-
<i>Sanitation</i>		4	3	-	16	16	-	4	4	-
<i>Refuse</i>		1	1	-	2	2	-	1	-	-
<i>Other</i>		10	10	-	12	12	-	13	12	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		200	204	9	234	220	9	236	218	5
Service and sales workers		202	184	-	246	246	-	253	202	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades		139	125	1	132	131	1	173	153	-
Plant and Machine Operators		154	135	-	166	166	-	172	147	-
Elementary Occupations		574	544	36	593	557	36	594	533	5
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9	<b>1 513</b>	<b>1 407</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>1 673</b>	<b>1 617</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>1 708</b>	<b>1 498</b>	<b>16</b>
% increase					10.6%	14.9%	4.1%	2.1%	(7.4%)	(68.6%)
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	121	107	2	123	123	2	126	105	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	18	16	2	20	20	3	19	17	-

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates		32 524	32 524	32 524	32 524	32 524	32 524	32 524	32 524	32 524	32 524	32 524	32 524	390 288	412 384	425 805
Service charges - electricity revenue		65 585	72 087	59 089	52 584	52 584	46 081	46 082	46 080	46 079	52 582	59 084	59 159	657 077	739 059	821 096
Service charges - water revenue		7 937	7 937	7 937	8 904	8 904	9 871	8 904	7 937	7 937	7 937	6 971	99 117	105 549	111 876	
Service charges - sanitation revenue		4 956	5 639	5 639	6 323	6 323	7 006	6 323	6 323	5 639	5 639	5 639	4 956	70 406	80 545	86 818
Service charges - refuse revenue		6 462	6 462	6 462	6 462	6 462	6 462	6 462	6 462	6 462	6 462	6 462	6 462	77 539	81 977	86 530
Rental of facilities and equipment		145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	1 740	1 836	1 937
Interest earned - external investments		3 940	2 879	3 000	2 715	2 760	2 780	2 890	3 100	3 200	3 600	3 379	3 180	37 422	37 631	36 908
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		389	389	389	389	389	389	389	389	389	389	389	389	4 670	4 937	5 209
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	17 503	18 391	19 477
Licences and permits		787	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	9 449	9 969	10 517
Agency services		11 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 188	-	-	-	-	22 375	23 494	24 669
Transfers and subsidies		84 084	2 631	-	-	1 675	67 632	-	1 117	50 783	-	-	1 171	209 093	231 436	260 168
Other revenue		3 738	3 747	3 743	3 746	3 749	3 737	3 741	3 734	3 750	3 738	3 742	3 744	44 911	46 435	48 179
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>		<b>223 194</b>	<b>136 686</b>	<b>121 175</b>	<b>116 038</b>	<b>117 761</b>	<b>178 873</b>	<b>109 706</b>	<b>121 245</b>	<b>159 156</b>	<b>115 263</b>	<b>121 548</b>	<b>120 945</b>	<b>1 641 590</b>	<b>1 793 644</b>	<b>1 939 188</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		49 627	49 302	49 496	49 570	49 844	49 279	49 450	49 477	49 950	49 652	49 675	52 325	597 648	636 098	678 396
Remuneration of councillors		2 018	2 018	2 018	2 018	2 018	2 018	2 018	2 018	2 018	2 018	2 018	2 018	24 211	26 027	27 979
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 121	21 121	22 177	23 397
Depreciation & asset impairment		14 297	14 297	14 297	14 297	14 297	14 297	14 297	14 297	14 297	14 297	14 297	14 297	171 562	174 994	178 494
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	19 536	-	-	-	-	-	13 024	32 561	48 624	49 046
Bulk purchases		51 957	57 193	46 992	42 028	42 028	37 064	36 927	36 927	36 791	41 892	41 892	51 957	523 649	591 735	667 565
Other materials		3 681	3 930	4 178	3 970	4 086	4 190	3 785	4 153	4 365	3 864	3 880	4 764	48 845	51 582	54 173
Contracted services		15 429	16 634	16 736	15 977	16 938	16 173	15 293	18 477	18 299	17 285	17 202	15 791	200 232	207 447	218 892
Transfers and subsidies		63	53	103	23	23	973	23	23	623	78	23	23	2 030	2 137	2 258
Other expenditure		6 890	10 605	8 900	7 834	7 902	7 801	7 820	8 842	9 850	8 136	7 466	7 726	99 772	104 910	110 786
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>143 961</b>	<b>154 031</b>	<b>142 720</b>	<b>135 716</b>	<b>137 135</b>	<b>151 330</b>	<b>129 613</b>	<b>134 215</b>	<b>136 194</b>	<b>137 221</b>	<b>136 452</b>	<b>183 046</b>	<b>1 721 632</b>	<b>1 865 731</b>	<b>2 010 985</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>79 233</b>	<b>(17 345)</b>	<b>(21 545)</b>	<b>(19 678)</b>	<b>(19 374)</b>	<b>27 543</b>	<b>(19 907)</b>	<b>(12 970)</b>	<b>22 962</b>	<b>(21 958)</b>	<b>(14 904)</b>	<b>(62 100)</b>	<b>(80 042)</b>	<b>(72 087)</b>	<b>(71 797)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		32 386	-	-	12 600	-	19 151	-	-	21 810	-	-	-	85 947	85 318	108 583
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 800	11 800	16 900	10 000
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>111 619</b>	<b>(17 345)</b>	<b>(21 545)</b>	<b>(7 078)</b>	<b>(19 374)</b>	<b>46 694</b>	<b>(19 907)</b>	<b>(12 970)</b>	<b>44 772</b>	<b>(21 958)</b>	<b>(14 904)</b>	<b>(50 300)</b>	<b>17 705</b>	<b>30 131</b>	<b>46 786</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>111 619</b>	<b>(17 345)</b>	<b>(21 545)</b>	<b>(7 078)</b>	<b>(19 374)</b>	<b>46 694</b>	<b>(19 907)</b>	<b>(12 970)</b>	<b>44 772</b>	<b>(21 958)</b>	<b>(14 904)</b>	<b>(50 300)</b>	<b>17 705</b>	<b>30 131</b>	<b>46 786</b>

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		537	-	-	-	-	795	-	-	656	-	-	(1 960)	29	31	2 032
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		39 773	7	7	7	7	31 820	7	7	20 217	7	7	125	91 994	107 733	126 290
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		4 904	179	179	179	179	7 179	179	179	5 954	179	179	(17 974)	1 496	1 559	1 623
Vote 4 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		47 671	40 239	38 662	38 376	38 424	44 895	38 546	38 747	41 210	39 251	39 035	39 376	484 433	509 494	525 250
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		35 388	9 349	8 871	8 871	9 731	22 771	8 871	20 632	20 967	8 871	8 871	11 300	174 492	175 077	192 255
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		127 306	86 912	73 456	81 204	69 419	90 564	62 103	61 679	91 961	66 955	73 456	101 878	986 893	1 101 969	1 210 321
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>255 580</b>	<b>136 686</b>	<b>121 175</b>	<b>128 638</b>	<b>117 761</b>	<b>198 024</b>	<b>109 706</b>	<b>121 245</b>	<b>180 966</b>	<b>115 263</b>	<b>121 548</b>	<b>132 745</b>	<b>1 739 337</b>	<b>1 895 862</b>	<b>2 057 771</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		1 757	2 120	1 824	1 750	2 138	1 815	1 718	2 187	1 731	1 859	2 073	21 666	42 636	45 592	48 233
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		5 043	5 456	5 053	5 067	5 032	5 898	5 055	5 082	5 063	5 112	5 055	6 101	63 018	66 735	71 150
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		8 666	9 193	8 692	8 578	8 670	9 656	8 695	8 770	9 412	8 798	8 861	(23 657)	74 336	77 209	81 943
Vote 4 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		8 587	8 901	9 450	9 304	9 366	9 288	8 722	9 244	9 348	9 377	9 506	13 630	114 724	120 918	127 900
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		23 320	24 147	23 868	23 790	23 690	23 732	23 614	24 139	25 786	24 233	23 828	34 234	298 381	313 477	332 729
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		96 589	104 214	93 835	87 226	88 239	100 941	81 808	84 791	84 853	87 841	87 129	131 071	1 128 537	1 241 799	1 349 030
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>143 961</b>	<b>154 031</b>	<b>142 720</b>	<b>135 716</b>	<b>137 135</b>	<b>151 330</b>	<b>129 613</b>	<b>134 215</b>	<b>136 194</b>	<b>137 221</b>	<b>136 452</b>	<b>183 046</b>	<b>1 721 632</b>	<b>1 865 731</b>	<b>2 010 985</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>111 619</b>	<b>(17 345)</b>	<b>(21 545)</b>	<b>(7 078)</b>	<b>(19 374)</b>	<b>46 694</b>	<b>(19 907)</b>	<b>(12 970)</b>	<b>44 772</b>	<b>(21 958)</b>	<b>(14 904)</b>	<b>(50 300)</b>	<b>17 705</b>	<b>30 131</b>	<b>46 786</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>111 619</b>	<b>(17 345)</b>	<b>(21 545)</b>	<b>(7 078)</b>	<b>(19 374)</b>	<b>46 694</b>	<b>(19 907)</b>	<b>(12 970)</b>	<b>44 772</b>	<b>(21 958)</b>	<b>(14 904)</b>	<b>(50 300)</b>	<b>17 705</b>	<b>30 131</b>	<b>46 786</b>



MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		87 620	40 421	38 844	38 559	38 607	76 890	38 728	38 930	61 603	39 434	39 217	39 967	578 819	619 583	653 798
Executive and council		39 773	7	7	7	7	31 820	7	7	20 217	7	7	416	92 284	107 894	126 257
Finance and administration		47 846	40 414	38 837	38 551	38 599	45 070	38 721	38 922	41 386	39 426	39 210	39 551	486 535	511 688	527 541
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		7 997	2 002	1 741	1 741	2 212	10 921	1 741	2 055	9 325	1 741	1 741	3 719	46 937	43 160	40 851
Community and social services		5 776	160	160	160	160	8 480	160	160	7 024	160	160	278	22 834	18 132	15 239
Sport and recreation		611	332	71	71	541	871	71	385	731	71	71	71	3 897	5 398	5 348
Public safety		1 509	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 509	3 369	19 967	19 611	20 244
Housing		102	2	2	2	2	62	2	2	62	2	2	2	238	19	20
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		3 885	399	208	208	552	5 655	208	438	4 702	208	208	10 253	26 925	41 771	25 828
Planning and development		719	182	182	182	182	978	182	182	838	182	182	182	4 173	4 380	6 661
Road transport		3 144	195	4	4	348	4 655	4	234	3 841	4	4	10 004	22 443	37 052	18 802
Environmental protection		22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	67	308	339	365
<i>Trading services</i>		144 094	93 065	79 584	87 332	75 593	103 761	68 231	67 838	104 539	73 083	79 584	78 009	1 054 714	1 157 760	1 301 977
Energy sources		75 947	72 310	59 307	56 406	52 806	51 686	46 304	46 304	48 508	52 806	59 307	59 382	681 074	768 437	865 232
Water management		30 856	8 079	8 079	18 045	9 045	16 234	9 045	8 079	25 725	8 079	8 079	7 112	156 456	160 278	179 713
Waste water management		15 571	5 709	5 709	6 392	6 392	15 511	6 392	6 392	11 780	5 709	5 709	5 026	96 292	108 719	121 983
Waste management		21 720	6 968	6 489	6 489	7 350	20 329	6 489	7 063	18 526	6 489	6 489	6 489	120 892	120 326	135 048
<i>Other</i>		11 985	797	797	797	797	797	797	11 985	797	797	797	797	31 943	33 588	35 318
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		255 580	136 686	121 175	128 638	117 761	198 024	109 706	121 245	180 966	115 263	121 548	132 745	1 739 337	1 895 862	2 057 771
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		29 027	32 211	30 231	29 776	30 301	31 589	29 521	30 247	31 502	30 246	30 585	36 088	371 323	393 285	416 360
Executive and council		6 030	6 433	6 092	6 069	6 012	6 891	6 053	6 053	6 040	6 115	6 011	7 250	75 049	79 678	84 966
Finance and administration		22 717	25 146	23 860	23 431	23 659	24 415	23 190	23 493	25 183	23 801	23 945	28 553	291 393	308 466	325 965
Internal audit		280	631	279	276	629	284	278	701	278	331	629	285	4 882	5 141	5 429
<i>Community and public safety</i>		17 962	18 762	18 984	18 566	19 479	19 157	19 245	19 925	21 583	19 183	19 050	27 962	239 857	252 421	267 371
Community and social services		3 695	3 942	3 971	3 910	3 651	3 762	3 611	3 703	3 876	3 615	3 594	3 805	45 134	47 313	49 903
Sport and recreation		4 472	4 745	5 191	4 674	6 063	5 604	5 729	6 215	6 625	5 784	5 630	4 318	65 050	67 638	71 484
Public safety		8 526	8 792	8 490	8 684	8 534	8 489	8 660	8 680	9 437	8 480	8 543	18 461	113 776	120 604	128 056
Housing		1 268	1 283	1 331	1 298	1 231	1 302	1 244	1 327	1 646	1 304	1 282	1 379	15 896	16 866	17 927
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		9 445	9 554	10 419	10 331	10 231	14 894	9 831	10 554	9 846	10 255	9 601	13 159	128 120	134 851	139 779
Planning and development		2 195	2 138	2 626	2 088	2 112	2 314	2 392	2 199	2 214	2 132	1 929	2 048	26 386	27 973	29 563
Road transport		6 546	6 710	7 100	7 550	7 386	11 850	6 746	7 655	6 939	7 430	6 964	10 339	93 216	97 982	100 909
Environmental protection		703	706	693	693	733	730	693	699	693	693	708	771	8 517	8 896	9 307
<i>Trading services</i>		85 551	91 567	80 946	75 040	75 087	83 559	69 127	71 663	71 093	75 665	75 303	103 590	958 193	1 059 517	1 160 158
Energy sources		60 425	65 962	55 197	51 543	51 575	53 271	45 576	47 119	46 521	51 549	51 554	69 243	649 536	731 001	812 705
Water management		9 797	9 883	9 843	8 029	7 985	12 503	8 014	8 513	8 335	7 886	7 920	12 682	111 390	117 955	124 512
Waste water management		6 866	6 813	7 200	6 771	6 865	9 128	6 850	6 808	6 869	6 783	6 844	11 108	88 905	98 349	103 803
Waste management		8 463	8 909	8 705	8 697	8 662	8 656	8 687	9 223	9 368	9 448	8 986	10 557	108 362	112 213	119 137
<i>Other</i>		1 976	1 937	2 140	2 002	2 037	2 130	1 888	1 827	2 170	1 871	1 913	2 247	24 139	25 658	27 318
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		143 961	154 031	142 720	135 716	137 135	151 330	129 613	134 215	136 194	137 221	136 452	183 046	1 721 632	1 865 731	2 010 985
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		111 619	(17 345)	(21 545)	(7 078)	(19 374)	46 694	(19 907)	(12 970)	44 772	(21 958)	(14 904)	(50 300)	17 705	30 131	46 786
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	111 619	(17 345)	(21 545)	(7 078)	(19 374)	46 694	(19 907)	(12 970)	44 772	(21 958)	(14 904)	(50 300)	17 705	30 131	46 786

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<i>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</i>																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		520	500	2 240	1 960	2 295	760	4 600	1 650	2 000	2 930	2 650	4 250	26 355	6 445	4 160
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	200	1 300	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		25	-	10	-	20	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	255	213	2 210
Vote 4 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	86	-	620	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	1 206	1 750	1 293
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	4 510	3 795	13 790	3 885	4 200	6 335	6 820	11 500	6 365	13 312	74 512	33 097	47 504
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		9 472	12 998	22 613	41 643	46 527	40 645	28 764	45 538	38 279	31 012	31 683	24 898	374 069	353 591	355 859
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	10 016	13 498	29 459	47 398	63 252	45 490	37 764	54 023	47 099	45 442	40 698	42 459	476 597	396 397	411 027
Total Capital Expenditure	2	10 016	13 498	29 459	47 398	63 252	45 490	37 764	54 023	47 099	45 442	40 698	42 459	476 597	396 397	411 027

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<i>Governance and administration</i>		545	500	2 366	2 080	7 401	4 030	6 275	3 900	8 020	3 835	9 736	7 250	55 937	28 246	68 353
Executive and council		-	-	30	25	20	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	275	1 300	-
Finance and administration		545	500	2 296	2 055	7 381	4 030	6 075	3 900	8 020	3 835	9 736	7 250	55 622	26 946	68 353
Internal audit		-	-	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		2 000	2 000	2 225	7 000	5 901	5 465	3 050	4 905	7 870	5 200	3 045	6 100	54 761	66 358	42 676
Community and social services		2 000	2 000	2 000	6 300	1 661	2 750	1 400	3 770	5 030	3 400	2 680	-	32 991	45 305	15 115
Sport and recreation		-	-	100	500	2 885	2 150	1 650	1 000	2 300	1 800	-	-	12 385	17 330	22 239
Public safety		-	-	125	-	1 135	115	-	135	540	-	365	6 100	8 515	3 042	4 642
Housing		-	-	-	200	220	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	870	680	680
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	-	1 800	5 630	10 450	8 550	6 200	11 438	8 560	8 242	5 285	11 200	77 355	127 713	104 265
Planning and development		-	-	-	30	-	30	400	-	50	-	100	-	610	590	2 000
Road transport		-	-	1 800	5 600	10 450	8 520	5 500	11 438	8 210	8 242	5 185	11 200	76 145	127 023	102 165
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	300	-	-	-	600	100	100
<i>Trading services</i>		7 472	10 998	23 033	32 643	39 475	27 445	22 239	33 780	22 649	28 165	22 632	17 909	288 439	171 485	195 623
Energy sources		2 894	3 340	4 728	6 675	6 340	6 310	7 095	7 370	5 900	7 075	5 587	5 155	68 469	61 448	76 816
Water management		1 578	4 658	6 820	8 478	9 375	8 585	7 568	11 815	5 648	1 090	1 740	643	67 996	34 688	43 161
Waste water management		3 000	3 000	7 135	13 940	11 520	9 350	3 676	8 395	7 101	8 500	9 305	7 900	92 822	52 439	36 725
Waste management		-	-	4 350	3 550	12 240	3 200	3 900	6 200	4 000	11 500	6 000	4 212	59 152	22 910	38 920
<i>Other</i>		-	-	35	45	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105	2 595	110
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	10 016	13 498	29 459	47 398	63 252	45 490	37 764	54 023	47 099	45 442	40 698	42 459	476 597	396 397	411 027
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		2 000	6 100	6 000	11 900	9 650	10 260	6 150	11 981	6 750	10 017	2 800	2 120	85 727	85 318	108 583
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 800	11 800	16 900	10 000
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		2 000	6 100	6 000	11 900	9 870	10 260	6 150	11 981	6 750	10 017	2 800	13 920	97 747	102 218	118 583
<b>Borrowing</b>		6 940	6 500	8 988	16 450	8 800	13 800	8 400	15 450	9 950	16 475	17 504	10 640	139 897	123 368	140 960
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		1 076	898	14 471	19 048	44 582	21 430	23 214	26 592	30 399	18 950	20 394	17 899	238 953	170 811	151 484
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		10 016	13 498	29 459	47 398	63 252	45 490	37 764	54 023	47 099	45 442	40 698	42 459	476 597	396 397	411 027

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>														1		
Property rates	32 524	32 524	32 524	32 524	32 524	32 524	32 524	32 524	32 524	32 524	32 524	32 524	32 524	390 288	412 384	425 805
Service charges - electricity revenue	65 585	72 087	59 089	52 584	52 584	46 081	46 082	46 080	46 079	52 582	59 159	59 084	59 084	657 077	739 059	821 096
Service charges - water revenue	7 937	7 937	7 937	8 904	8 904	9 871	8 904	7 937	7 937	7 937	6 971	7 937	99 117	105 549	111 876	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 956	5 639	5 639	6 323	6 323	7 006	6 323	6 323	5 639	5 639	4 956	5 639	70 406	80 545	86 818	
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 462	6 462	6 462	6 462	6 462	6 462	6 462	6 462	6 462	6 462	6 462	6 462	77 539	81 977	86 530	
Rental of facilities and equipment	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	1 740	1 836	1 937	
Interest earned - external investments	3 940	2 879	3 000	2 715	2 760	2 780	2 890	3 100	3 200	3 600	3 180	3 379	37 422	37 631	36 908	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	389	389	389	389	389	389	389	389	389	389	389	389	4 670	4 937	5 209	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	802	802	895	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	17 503	18 391	19 477	
Licences and permits	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	9 449	9 969	10 517	
Agency services	11 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 188	-	-	-	-	22 375	23 494	24 669	
Transfer receipts - operational	84 084	2 631	-	-	1 675	67 632	-	1 117	50 783	-	1 171	-	209 093	231 436	260 168	
Other revenue	3 738	3 747	3 743	3 746	3 749	3 737	3 741	3 734	3 750	3 738	3 744	3 742	44 911	46 435	48 179	
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>223 194</b>	<b>136 686</b>	<b>121 175</b>	<b>116 038</b>	<b>117 761</b>	<b>178 873</b>	<b>109 706</b>	<b>121 245</b>	<b>159 156</b>	<b>115 263</b>	<b>120 945</b>	<b>122 350</b>	<b>1 642 392</b>	<b>1 794 484</b>	<b>1 940 084</b>	
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfer receipts - capital	32 386	-	-	12 600	-	19 151	-	-	21 810	-	-	-	85 947	85 318	108 583	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (In-kind - all)																
Proceeds on disposal of PPE																
Short term loans																
Borrowing long term/refinancing												139 897	139 897	123 368	140 960	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	640	640	640	640	640	640	640	640	640	640	640	640	7 675	7 832	8 415	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors																
Decrease (Increase) other non-current receivables																
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(100 000)	20 000	50 000	50 000	55 000	(50 000)	40 000	50 000	(20 000)	55 000	55 000	(25 000)	180 000	80 000	50 000	
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>156 220</b>	<b>157 325</b>	<b>171 815</b>	<b>179 277</b>	<b>173 401</b>	<b>148 664</b>	<b>150 345</b>	<b>171 885</b>	<b>161 605</b>	<b>170 902</b>	<b>176 585</b>	<b>237 887</b>	<b>2 055 911</b>	<b>2 091 003</b>	<b>2 248 042</b>	
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs	49 627	49 302	49 496	49 570	49 844	49 279	49 450	49 477	49 950	49 652	52 325	49 675	597 648	636 098	678 396	
Remuneration of councillors	2 018	2 018	2 018	2 018	2 018	2 018	2 018	2 018	2 018	2 018	2 018	2 018	24 211	26 027	27 979	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	19 536	-	-	-	-	13 024	-	32 561	48 624	49 046	
Bulk purchases - Electricity	51 004	56 105	45 904	40 804	40 804	35 703	35 703	35 703	35 703	40 804	51 004	40 804	510 044	576 350	651 275	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	952	1 088	1 088	1 224	1 224	1 360	1 224	1 224	1 088	1 088	952	1 088	13 604	15 385	16 290	
Other materials	3 681	3 930	4 178	3 970	4 086	4 190	3 785	4 153	4 365	3 864	4 764	3 880	48 845	51 582	54 173	
Contracted services	15 429	16 634	16 736	15 977	16 938	16 173	15 293	18 477	18 299	17 285	15 791	17 202	200 232	207 447	218 892	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants - other	63	53	103	23	23	973	23	23	623	78	23	23	2 030	2 137	2 258	
Other expenditure	6 890	10 605	8 900	7 834	7 902	7 801	7 820	8 842	9 850	8 136	7 726	7 466	99 772	104 910	110 786	
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>129 664</b>	<b>139 734</b>	<b>128 423</b>	<b>121 419</b>	<b>122 838</b>	<b>137 033</b>	<b>115 316</b>	<b>119 918</b>	<b>121 897</b>	<b>122 924</b>	<b>147 628</b>	<b>122 155</b>	<b>1 528 948</b>	<b>1 668 560</b>	<b>1 809 095</b>	
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																
Capital assets	910	12 395	43 469	33 068	58 687	45 918	29 220	40 913	40 388	49 121	46 481	76 027	476 597	396 397	411 027	
Repayment of borrowing						6 587						11 592	18 180	25 115	27 694	
Other Cash Flows/Payments																
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>130 573</b>	<b>152 129</b>	<b>171 892</b>	<b>154 487</b>	<b>181 526</b>	<b>189 538</b>	<b>144 536</b>	<b>160 831</b>	<b>162 285</b>	<b>172 044</b>	<b>194 109</b>	<b>209 775</b>	<b>2 023 725</b>	<b>2 090 072</b>	<b>2 247 816</b>	
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>25 646</b>	<b>5 197</b>	<b>(78)</b>	<b>24 790</b>	<b>(8 125)</b>	<b>(40 874)</b>	<b>5 810</b>	<b>11 054</b>	<b>(680)</b>	<b>(1 142)</b>	<b>(17 524)</b>	<b>28 112</b>	<b>32 186</b>	<b>931</b>	<b>226</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	51 713	77 359	82 556	82 478	107 268	99 143	58 269	64 079	75 133	74 453	73 310	55 787	51 713	83 899	84 830	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	77 359	82 556	82 478	107 268	99 143	58 269	64 079	75 133	74 453	73 310	55 787	83 899	83 899	84 830	85 056	

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
NONE					





MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<b>Community Assets</b>		7 813	12 803	14 576	18 915	19 865	19 865	36 701	49 055	27 235
Community Facilities		5 178	10 803	11 576	15 515	17 365	17 365	36 401	43 575	18 835
Halls		307	4 215	2 600	11 800	12 900	12 900	28 361	29 000	11 060
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	177	15	15	15	-	-	50
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	490	300	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		3 623	3 324	3 250	1 700	1 700	1 700	3 300	9 325	3 125
Police		667	1 502	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		581	1 763	-	-	-	-	400	1 300	600
Public Open Space		-	-	5 550	2 000	2 750	2 750	1 350	3 100	2 450
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	550	550
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	1 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 636	2 000	3 000	3 400	2 500	2 500	300	5 480	8 400
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	500
Outdoor Facilities		2 636	2 000	3 000	3 400	2 500	2 500	300	5 400	7 900
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		16 498	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		16 498	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		16 498	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		2 837	2 374	1 502	12 358	5 207	5 207	610	-	500
Operational Buildings		2 837	2 374	1 502	12 358	5 207	5 207	610	-	500
Municipal Offices		2 837	2 374	1 502	12 358	3 656	3 656	90	-	500
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	520	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	551	551	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 800	1 000	1 000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 800	1 000	1 000
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	222	800	1 000	1 000	7 760	5 000	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	222	800	1 000	1 000	7 760	5 000	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	222	800	1 000	1 000	7 760	5 000	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		1 195	1 101	2 517	9 515	5 683	5 683	18 915	2 740	2 677
Computer Equipment		1 195	1 101	2 517	9 515	5 683	5 683	18 915	2 740	2 677
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		574	224	1 663	1 852	2 455	2 455	1 620	1 465	1 425
Furniture and Office Equipment		574	224	1 663	1 852	2 455	2 455	1 620	1 465	1 425
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		1 582	4 616	471	8 150	10 347	10 347	27 937	8 692	12 361
Machinery and Equipment		1 582	4 616	471	8 150	10 347	10 347	27 937	8 692	12 361
<b>Transport Assets</b>		7 440	9 122	3 323	27 830	26 701	26 701	10 130	3 450	4 950
Transport Assets		7 440	9 122	3 323	27 830	26 701	26 701	10 130	3 450	4 950
<b>Land</b>		-	36 365	361	-	16 239	16 239	610	590	-
Land		-	36 365	361	-	16 239	16 239	610	590	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	189 094	252 587	170 242	223 397	233 888	233 888	287 870	265 899	237 146



MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		R thousand								
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		52 748	36 127	36 425	53 061	49 613	49 613	57 112	47 343	53 730
Roads Infrastructure		10 502	13 414	5 391	1 290	1 390	1 390	1 050	5 390	4 400
Roads		10 502	13 414	5 042	540	540	540	300	4 500	3 500
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	349	750	850	850	750	890	900
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		12 198	15 412	12 891	31 539	39 532	39 532	32 412	15 668	17 970
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	1 700	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	1 395	1 395	-	-	5 000
MV Substations		-	-	83	100	85	85	105	110	110
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	400	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	8 557	26 839	35 265	35 265	25 957	6 558	3 450
LV Networks		12 198	15 412	4 251	2 900	2 787	2 787	5 950	9 000	9 410
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		9 610	5 576	16 963	18 882	6 641	6 641	22 580	25 815	30 815
Dams and Weirs		30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	4 559	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	8 606	10 000	3 750	3 750	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	1 392	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		9 580	5 576	2 406	8 882	2 891	2 891	22 580	25 815	30 815
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		14 941	1 269	337	850	1 550	1 550	1 070	470	545
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		119	-	62	500	1 200	1 200	700	100	175
Waste Water Treatment Works		14 821	1 269	274	350	350	350	370	370	370
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5 497	457	844	500	500	500	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		5 497	457	725	500	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	120	-	500	500	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		6 065	6 309	1 857	1 450	1 456	1 456	670	3 760	2 350
Community Facilities		5 470	4 865	1 857	1 450	1 456	1 456	320	3 760	350
Halls		-	445	111	1 150	1 150	1 150	-	350	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		495	-	1 001	300	306	306	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	591	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		319	-	435	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<i>Police</i>		2 961	3 075	-	-	-	-	-	580	-
<i>Parks</i>		1 696	753	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	310	-	-	-	320	330	350
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>		595	1 444	-	-	-	-	350	-	2 000
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		595	1 444	-	-	-	-	350	-	2 000
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		3 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		3 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		3 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		4 709	2 054	5 769	6 590	7 490	7 490	5 590	2 510	2 910
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		4 709	2 054	5 769	6 590	7 490	7 490	5 590	2 510	2 910
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		4 703	2 054	4 564	6 590	4 465	4 465	2 440	2 510	2 910
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	1 107	-	3 025	3 025	3 150	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	99	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	6 488	1 643	440	-	-	-	-	2 000
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	6 488	1 643	440	-	-	-	-	2 000
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	6 488	1 169	440	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	474	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		1 015	2 493	2 025	730	1 643	1 643	3 035	840	1 690
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		1 015	2 493	2 025	730	1 643	1 643	3 035	840	1 690
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		962	5 908	281	3	770	770	391	188	183
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		962	5 908	281	3	770	770	391	188	183
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		6 482	7 451	10 403	12 721	9 680	9 680	25 213	8 082	9 208
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		6 482	7 451	10 403	12 721	9 680	9 680	25 213	8 082	9 208
<b>Transport Assets</b>		9 719	13 423	9 322	18 050	18 283	18 283	18 560	17 460	12 940
<i>Transport Assets</i>		9 719	13 423	9 322	18 050	18 283	18 283	18 560	17 460	12 940
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>85 340</b>	<b>80 256</b>	<b>67 726</b>	<b>93 045</b>	<b>88 935</b>	<b>88 935</b>	<b>110 571</b>	<b>80 183</b>	<b>85 011</b>
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	24.1%	25.3%	24.9%	22.7%	22.7%	23.2%	20.2%	20.7%
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*</i>		53.1%	49.9%	44.1%	57.2%	54.7%	54.7%	64.4%	45.8%	47.6%

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>	1	27 744	32 114	36 437	39 239	47 374	47 374	44 479	46 740	49 343
<b>Infrastructure</b>										
Roads Infrastructure		5 655	6 247	7 298	18 933	8 807	8 807	8 106	8 511	8 979
Roads		5 655	6 247	1 033	6 974	1 304	1 304	1 195	1 255	1 324
Road Structures				3 931	-	4 639	4 639	3 812	4 003	4 223
Road Furniture				2 333	11 959	2 863	2 863	3 098	3 253	3 432
Capital Spares				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		17 257	21 362	22 858	18 409	27 924	27 924	26 908	28 291	29 879
Power Plants				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations				1 250	7 955	1 597	1 597	1 590	1 669	1 761
HV Switching Station				479	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors				4 502	-	1 285	1 285	1 285	1 349	1 423
MV Substations				3 920	6 279	4 765	4 765	4 502	4 727	4 987
MV Switching Stations				488	-	2 331	2 331	2 139	2 246	2 369
MV Networks				113	-	163	163	1 172	1 230	1 298
LV Networks		17 257	21 362	12 107	4 175	17 782	17 782	16 221	17 069	18 040
Capital Spares				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 070	2 788	4 517	-	7 136	7 136	6 813	7 154	7 547
Dams and Weirs			-	1 036	-	2 616	2 616	2 247	2 359	2 489
Boreholes				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs				81	-	97	97	102	107	113
Pump Stations				158	-	176	176	181	190	201
Water Treatment Works		49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		3 021	2 788	3 241	-	4 247	4 247	3 586	3 766	3 973
Distribution Points				-	-	-	697	732	772	-
PRV Stations				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 196	862	1 524	1 897	3 228	3 228	2 348	2 466	2 601
Pump Station				9	-	24	24	15	16	17
Reticulation		1 196	862	1 239	1 897	2 809	2 809	1 907	2 002	2 113
Waste Water Treatment Works				277	-	395	395	426	448	472
Outfall Sewers				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		567	856	241	-	279	279	304	319	337
Landfill Sites		567	856	241	-	279	279	304	319	337
Waste Transfer Stations				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>8 399</b>	<b>9 092</b>	<b>13 868</b>	<b>10 361</b>	<b>14 308</b>	<b>14 308</b>	<b>14 824</b>	<b>15 565</b>	<b>16 421</b>
Community Facilities		7 888	8 581	12 264	8 856	12 558	12 558	12 811	13 452	14 191
Halls		551	594	833	-	792	792	897	942	994
Centres				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations				421	-	510	510	416	437	461
Testing Stations				124	-	200	200	220	231	243
Museums				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries			412	400	-	438	438	381	400	422
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-		156	-	287	287	306	321	339
Police		449	570	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		6 688	6 077	-	8 856	-	-	1 270	1 334	1 407

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<i>Public Open Space</i>				9 534		9 406	9 406	8 363	8 781	9 264
<i>Nature Reserves</i>										
<i>Public Abolition Facilities</i>				437		559	559	576	605	638
<i>Markets</i>										
<i>Stalls</i>										
<i>Abattoirs</i>										
<i>Airports</i>										
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>				359		367	367	382	401	423
<i>Capital Spares</i>			929							
Sport and Recreation Facilities		511	511	1 604	1 505	1 750	1 750	2 013	2 113	2 230
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>				695		787	787	791	831	876
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		511	511	909	1 505	963	963	1 222	1 283	1 353
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
<b>Heritage assets</b>										
<i>Monuments</i>										
<i>Historic Buildings</i>										
<i>Works of Art</i>										
<i>Conservation Areas</i>										
<i>Other Heritage</i>										
<b>Investment properties</b>					254					
<i>Revenue Generating</i>					254					
<i>Improved Property</i>										
<i>Unimproved Property</i>					254					
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>										
<i>Improved Property</i>										
<i>Unimproved Property</i>										
<b>Other assets</b>		5 887	5 623	3 764	9 707	4 961	4 961	4 755	4 994	5 269
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		5 887	5 623	2 942	9 707	3 893	3 893	3 959	4 157	4 385
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		5 887	5 623	2 087	9 707	2 664	2 664	2 888	3 032	3 199
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>				255		468	468	460	484	510
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>										
<i>Workshops</i>				452		575	575	475	499	526
<i>Yards</i>										
<i>Stores</i>				137		187	187	135	142	150
<i>Laboratories</i>										
<i>Training Centres</i>				11						
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>										
<i>Depots</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
<i>Housing</i>				822		1 067	1 067	797	837	884
<i>Staff Housing</i>						218	218	255	268	284
<i>Social Housing</i>				822		849	849	542	569	600
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>										
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>										
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		3 106	4 065	4 553	5 286	5 468	5 468	6 629	6 961	7 344
<i>Servitudes</i>										
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		3 106	4 065	4 553	5 286	5 468	5 468	6 629	6 961	7 344
<i>Water Rights</i>										
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>										
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>										
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		3 106	4 065	4 553	5 286	5 468	5 468	6 629	6 961	7 344
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>										
<i>Unspecified</i>										
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		3 189	3 577	1 241	1 301	1 344	1 344	674	708	747
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		3 189	3 577	1 241	1 301	1 344	1 344	674	708	747
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>				84	373	3	3	3	3	4
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>				84	373	3	3	3	3	4
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		8 025	9 114	6 954	12 292	11 513	11 513	10 320	10 836	11 432
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		8 025	9 114	6 954	12 292	11 513	11 513	10 320	10 836	11 432
<b>Transport Assets</b>		8 976	9 771	8 370	10 139	10 794	10 794	15 373	18 131	19 128
<i>Transport Assets</i>		8 976	9 771	8 370	10 139	10 794	10 794	15 373	18 131	19 128
<b>Land</b>										
<i>Land</i>										
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>										
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>										
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	1	65 327	73 357	75 272	88 952	95 766	95 766	97 058	103 938	109 688
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		1.1%	1.2%	1.2%	1.4%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>		5.5%	5.6%	5.5%	5.7%	6.0%	6.0%	6.1%	6.0%	5.9%



MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Audited Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<i>Public Open Space</i>		3 252	3 192	4 881	3 219	3 270	3 270	3 453	3 522	3 593
<i>Nature Reserves</i>										
<i>Public Abolition Facilities</i>								216	220	225
<i>Markets</i>										
<i>Stalls</i>						56	56	59	60	61
<i>Abattoirs</i>								474	484	494
<i>Airports</i>						449	449			
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		330	316	347	316	367	367	387	395	403
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5 159	4 482	3 499	4 006	3 848	3 848	4 063	4 144	4 227
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		174	132		132	(23)	(23)	243	248	253
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		4 986	4 350	3 499	3 874	3 871	3 871	3 820	3 897	3 975
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
<b>Heritage assets</b>										
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
<b>Investment properties</b>										
Revenue Generating										
<i>Improved Property</i>										
<i>Unimproved Property</i>										
Non-revenue Generating										
<i>Improved Property</i>										
<i>Unimproved Property</i>										
<b>Other assets</b>		8 089	8 207	7 876	8 198	6 796	6 796	6 752	6 887	7 024
Operational Buildings		7 081	7 466	7 876	7 439	5 938	5 938	5 870	5 987	6 107
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		7 081	7 466	7 876	7 439	3 600	3 600	3 254	3 319	3 385
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>						34	34	167	170	173
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>										
<i>Workshops</i>						2 262	2 262	2 391	2 438	2 487
<i>Yards</i>										
<i>Stores</i>						42	42	59	60	61
<i>Laboratories</i>										
<i>Training Centres</i>										
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>										
<i>Depots</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Housing		1 008	741		759	858	858	882	899	917
<i>Staff Housing</i>						(65)	(65)	116	118	120
<i>Social Housing</i>		1 008	741		759	923	923	766	781	797
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		611	416	734	1 038	997	997	1 046	1 067	1 088
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		611	416	734	1 038	997	997	1 046	1 067	1 088
<i>Water Rights</i>										
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>										
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>										
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		611	416	734	1 038	997	997	1 046	1 067	1 088
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>										
<i>Unspecified</i>										
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		3 128	1 715	2 361	2 112	3 007	3 007	3 175	3 239	3 304
Computer Equipment		3 128	1 715	2 361	2 112	3 007	3 007	3 175	3 239	3 304
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		1 045	1 539	2 285	2 114	2 355	2 355	2 487	2 536	2 587
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 045	1 539	2 285	2 114	2 355	2 355	2 487	2 536	2 587
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		7 318	6 411	6 253	6 547	6 716	6 716	7 092	7 234	7 378
Machinery and Equipment		7 318	6 411	6 253	6 547	6 716	6 716	7 092	7 234	7 378
<b>Transport Assets</b>		7 369	9 051	9 668	9 002	11 121	11 121	11 744	11 978	12 218
Transport Assets		7 369	9 051	9 668	9 002	11 121	11 121	11 744	11 978	12 218
<b>Land</b>								209	213	217
Land								209	213	217
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>160 712</b>	<b>160 777</b>	<b>153 414</b>	<b>162 602</b>	<b>162 491</b>	<b>162 491</b>	<b>171 562</b>	<b>174 994</b>	<b>178 494</b>



MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>		-	-	3 311	6 900	5 200	5 200	7 200	2 650	4 750
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	3 311	6 900	5 200	5 200	7 200	2 650	4 750
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	2 861	6 818	6 188	6 188	4 086	8 755	47 820
Operational Buildings		-	-	2 470	6 818	5 688	5 688	3 386	8 755	47 820
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	-	1 815	6 818	2 420	2 420	200	3 550	45 420
<i>Pay/Equity Points</i>		-	-	423	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	62	-	3 268	3 268	3 186	3 805	2 400
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	169	-	-	-	-	1 400	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	391	-	500	500	700	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	391	-	500	500	700	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	3 000	2 940	2 940	300	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	3 000	2 940	2 940	300	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	3 000	2 940	2 940	300	-	-
<i>Local Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	1 600	-	-	950	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	1 600	-	-	950	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	101	-	340	340	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	101	-	340	340	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 600	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 600	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	-	-	30 161	57 968	68 322	68 322	78 156	50 315	88 870
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	0.0%	11.2%	15.5%	17.5%	17.5%	16.4%	12.7%	21.6%
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*</i>		0.0%	0.0%	19.7%	35.6%	42.0%	42.0%	45.6%	28.8%	49.8%



**MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Present value
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		26,355	6,445	4,160	1,500	16,485	17,342	52,018
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		200	1,300	-			-	1,420
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		255	213	2,210	1,213	213	224	3,885
Vote 4 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		1,206	1,750	1,293	636	360	379	4,966
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		74,512	33,097	47,504	38,435	41,973	44,155	222,974
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		374,069	353,591	355,859	338,295	310,654	326,808	1,640,166
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>476,597</b>	<b>396,397</b>	<b>411,027</b>	<b>380,079</b>	<b>369,684</b>	<b>388,908</b>	<b>1,925,429</b>
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		3,879	4,080	4,292	4,516	4,750	4,997	24,874
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		12	12	13	14	14	15	75
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		39	41	43	45	47	50	249
Vote 4 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		139	146	154	162	170	179	890
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		2,139	2,250	2,367	2,490	2,620	2,756	13,716
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		35,882	37,748	39,711	41,776	43,948	46,233	230,120
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]								
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]								
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]								
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		<b>42,089</b>	<b>44,277</b>	<b>46,580</b>	<b>49,002</b>	<b>51,550</b>	<b>54,230</b>	<b>269,923</b>
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		1,887	1,986	2,089	2,197	2,307	2,427	12,096
Service charges - water revenue		284	299	314	331	347	365	1,821
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1,445	1,520	1,599	1,682	1,766	1,858	9,261
Service charges - refuse revenue		360	379	398	419	440	463	2,307
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>		138	145	152	160	168	176	882
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		<b>4,115</b>	<b>4,328</b>	<b>4,553</b>	<b>4,790</b>	<b>5,029</b>	<b>5,290</b>	<b>26,366</b>
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>514,571</b>	<b>436,346</b>	<b>453,053</b>	<b>424,291</b>	<b>416,205</b>	<b>437,848</b>	<b>2,168,986</b>

**References**

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
									Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Parent municipality:													
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>													
<b>Community and Social Services</b>													
Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	P000066: Develop Cemeteries Low Income Areas (505/...)	P000066	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Provide safe and healthy environment for the community	Community Assets	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Whole of the Municipality	2 000	1 700	-	-	-
Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	P0000243: Develop Cemeteries Low Income Areas W03: 505	P0000243	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Provide safe and healthy environment for the community	Community Assets	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Ward 03	-	-	3 300	2 000	2 000
Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	P0000667: New Cemetery Hendrina/Kwaza (505/...)	P0000667	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Provide safe and healthy environment for the community	Community Assets	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	P0008348: Caretaker House Cemetery Ward Hendrina(505/...)	P0008348	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Ward:Region: Hendrina	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	P0900207:Caretakers House At Pullershope Cemetery (505/...)	P0900207	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	P1500029:Expansion Phumolong Cemetery (505/...)	P1500029	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Whole of the Municipality	450	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	P1600022: Develop New Cemeteries (505/...)	P1600022	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Whole of the Municipality	800	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	P1600108: Develop New Cemeteries W08	P1600108	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Ward 08	-	-	-	6 000	-
Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	P1600090: Fencing at Nasaret cemetery (505/...)	P1600090	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	P1700017:Replace Roof Fontein Str Cemetery Ablutions (505/...)	P1700017	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Whole of the Municipality	435	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	P1900005: Nasaret Cemetery roads (505)	P1900005	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Ward 11	-	-	-	1 125	1 125
Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	P1900050: Upgrade Abukton Nasaret Cemetery Ward 8 (505/...)	P1900050	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Ward 8	-	350	-	-	-
Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	P2000024: Fence in wall of remembrance Fontein cemeter: 505	P2000024	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Ward 11	-	-	-	200	-
Community Halls and Facilities	P0008187: Replace Polisher (161/...)	P0008187	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Provide safe and healthy environment for the community	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	38	-	-	-	50
Community Halls and Facilities	P0900181:Furniture & Office Equipment Halls (161/...)	P0900181	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	107	200	200	160	200
Community Halls and Facilities	P1000203:Replace Stage Curtains & System (161/...)	P1000203	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	P1000255:Alarm System Dookop Hall (161/...)	P1000255	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Halls	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	P1000358: Alarm System Dookop Hall W29: 161	P1000358	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Halls	Ward 29	-	-	61	-	60
Community Halls and Facilities	P1000303:New MPCC Kosmos Hendrina (161/...)	P1000303	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Halls	Ward:Region: Hendrina	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	P1400067:New MPCC Somaphepha (161/...)	P1400067	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Halls	Whole of the Municipality	1 000	11 000	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	P1400148: New MPCC Somaphepha W9: 161	P1400148	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Halls	Ward 09	-	-	8 000	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	P1400068:New MPCC Rockdale (161/...)	P1400068	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Halls	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	P1400149: New MPCC rockdale W8: 161	P1400149	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Halls	Ward 08	-	-	9 500	14 000	11 000
Community Halls and Facilities	P1400069:New MPCC Rockdale (161/...)	P1400069	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Halls	Whole of the Municipality	-	500	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	P1500053: Halls Generator (161/...)	P1500053	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Halls	Whole of the Municipality	1 600	800	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	P1500092: Eric Jiyane Halls Generator W18: 161	P1500092	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Halls	Ward 18	-	-	800	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	P1700004:Community Halls Reconstruct Stage Floors (161/...)	P1700004	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Halls	Whole of the Municipality	111	600	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	P1700005: Replace Doors & Frames Community Halls (161/...)	P1700005	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Halls	Whole of the Municipality	-	550	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	P1700006: Repair Roof At Adelaide Tambo Hall (161/...)	P1700006	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Halls	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	P1900001: New MPCC Kwazamokuhle (161)	P1900001	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Halls	Whole of the Municipality	-	600	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	P1900155: New MPCC Kwazamokuhle W02: 161	P1900155	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Halls	Ward 02	-	-	10 000	15 000	-
Community Halls and Facilities	P1900051: Upgrade Elec: Adelaide Thambo MPCC (161/...)	P1900051	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Halls	Whole of the Municipality	-	140	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	P1900085: Repl of Entrance Doors at Community Halls: 161	P1900085	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Halls	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	P2000007: Safety Equipment (Alarms & Emergency doors): 161	P2000007	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	5 500	-
Community Halls and Facilities	P2000031: Upgrade Community Halls: 161	P2000031	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Halls	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	P2000128: Replace Roofing at Nasaret community Hall W08: 161	P2000128	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Halls	Ward 08	-	-	-	350	-
Libraries and Archives	P0008192: Purchase Library Books (140/...)	P0008192	New	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	430	750	540	570	580
Libraries and Archives	P0008193: Purchase Library Books: 140	P0008193	New	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	389	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	P0008217: Upgrade Library Facilities (140/...)	P0008217	Upgrading	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Libraries	Libraries	Ward 06 or Head Office (Including Sate	927	215	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	P1000069: Replace Furniture & Office Equipment (140/...)	P1000069	Renewal	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Ward 06 or Head Office (Including Sate	22	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	P1000188: Replace Airconditioners At Libraries (140/...)	P1000188	Renewal	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Community Assets	Libraries	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	P1800098: Purchase Library Books (140/...)	P1800098	New	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	P1900150: - New Furniture and Office Equipment (140/...)	P1900150	New	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	400	100	100	100
Libraries and Archives	P2000017: Safety Equipment (Alarms & Emergency doors): 140	P2000017	New	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Ward 06 or Head Office (Including Sate	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	P2000072: Erect fence & gate at library facilities W6: 140	P2000072	New	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Community Assets	Libraries	Ward 6	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	P2000073: Extension of roof parking W12: 140	P2000073	New	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Community Assets	Libraries	Ward 12	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	P2000074: Installation of electric gate W12: 140	P2000074	New	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Community Assets	Libraries	Ward 12	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	P2000106: Fence at Blinkpan Library W6: 140	P2000106	New	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Community Assets	Libraries	Ward 06	-	-	250	-	-
Libraries and Archives	P2000107: Fence at Reitkuil Library W7: 140	P2000107	New	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Community Assets	Libraries	Ward 7	-	240	300	-	-
Population Development	P1900147: New Furniture and Equipment (117/...)	P1900147	New	Spatial and Community Development	Coordinate sustainable social livelihood through developmental programmes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Ward 06 or Head Office (Including Sate	-	4	-	-	-
<b>Energy Sources</b>													
Electricity	P0000029: - MV Switch Replace 11kV Switchgear W11 (700/...)	P0000029	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Switching Stations	Ward 11	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	P0000111: HV Feas Study Upgrade Sipres S1Station (700/...)	P0000111	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Substations	Ward 16	-	500	330	-	-
Electricity	P0000162: 21/400031- Electrification Rockdale x2 counter funding	P0000162	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 6	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	P0000241: Garages For Electrical (700/...)	P0000241	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	P0007423: RDP House connections Ntwn/Kwazax24x6 (700)	P0007423	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Provide safe and healthy environment for the community	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	P0008071: - LV Replace Meter Kiosk W13 (700/...)	P0008071	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 13	191	187	200	200	200
Electricity	P0008076: - LV Replace LT Overhead Lines - W11 (700/...)	P0008076	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 11	-	500	400	4 500	-
Electricity	P0008077: - MV Ring Main Units at Switching Gear W13 (700/...)	P0008077	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 13	1 130	886	1 200	-	-

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
									Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
Electricity	P0008079-Network reinforcement Replace cables (700/...)	P0008079	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	4 022	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	P0008080-MV Networks HT Links W17 (700/...)	P0008080	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 17	-	6 500	-	-	-	-
Electricity	P0008170 - HV Subst Upgrade Ghoifsig Substation W14 (700/...)	P0008170	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Substations	Ward 14	-	500	210	-	-	-
Electricity	P0008190-MV Networks Bulk Connections Ward 23 (700/...)	P0008190	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 23	-	-	-	200	400	
Electricity	P0008191-Replace Cable Locator (700/...)	P0008191	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Provide safe and healthy environment for the community	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	P0008204-LT Overhead Lines Hendrina (700/...)	P0008204	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Region: Hendrina	-	500	-	-	-	-
Electricity	P0008400: LT Overhead Lines Hendrina W03: 700	P0008400	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 03	-	-	400	-	-	-
Electricity	P0008206 - MV Replace Mini Substations W19 (700/...)	P0008206	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 19	-	-	-	1 000	-	
Electricity	P0008223 - HV Feasibility Study Verdoorn S/Station (700/...)	P0008223	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Substations	Ward 11	-	500	150	-	-	-
Electricity	P0008224-Nasaret new substation (700/...)	P0008224	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Substations	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	P0008402: Nasaret New Substation W08: 700	P0008402	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Substations	Ward 08	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	P0008346 - MV Switch Replace 11KV Switchgear W13 (700/...)	P0008346	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Switching Stations	Ward 13	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	P0008347 - MV Switch Replace 11KV Switchgear W16 (700/...)	P0008347	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Switching Stations	Ward 16	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	P0008349 - Electrification Rockdale x2 (700/...)	P0008349	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 6	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	P0008352 - LV Replace LT Overhead Lines - W12 (700/...)	P0008352	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 12	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	P0008353 - LV Replace LT Overhead Lines - W13 (700/...)	P0008353	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 13	-	500	100	-	5 110	
Electricity	P0008354 - MV Ring Main Units at Switching Gear W11 (700/...)	P0008354	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 11	240	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	P0008355 - MV Ring Main Units at Switching Gear W24 (700/...)	P0008355	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 24	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	P0008356-MV Networks HT Links W27 (700/...)	P0008356	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 27	34 222	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	P0008357-MV Networks HT Links W20 (700/...)	P0008357	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 20	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	P0008366 - MV Networks Bulk Connections Ward 22 (700/...)	P0008366	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 22	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	P0008367 - MV Networks Bulk Connections Ward 21 (700/...)	P0008367	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 21	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	P0008368 - MV Replace Mini Substations W11 (700/...)	P0008368	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 11	-	626	-	-	-	
Electricity	P0008369 - MV Replace Mini Substations W2 (700/...)	P0008369	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 2	-	-	-	1 000	-	
Electricity	P0008370 - MV Replace Mini Substations W15 (700/...)	P0008370	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 15	3 010	-	3 312	-	-	
Electricity	P0008371 - MV Replace Mini Substations W21 (700/...)	P0008371	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 21	-	626	-	-	-	
Electricity	P0008372 - MV replace Mini Substations W23 (700/...)	P0008372	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 23	-	626	-	1 000	-	
Electricity	P0008373 - MV Replace Mini Substations W17 (700/...)	P0008373	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 17	-	626	-	-	-	
Electricity	P0008374 - MV Replace Mini Substations W14 (700/...)	P0008374	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 14	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	P0008375 - MV Replace Mini Substations W10 (700/...)	P0008375	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 10	-	626	-	-	-	
Electricity	P0008376 - MV Replace Mini Substations W13 (700/...)	P0008376	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 13	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	
Electricity	P0008377 - MV Replace Mini Substations W12 (700/...)	P0008377	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 12	-	-	-	-	1 000	
Electricity	P0008378 - MV Replace Mini Substations W3 (700/...)	P0008378	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 3	-	672	-	-	-	
Electricity	P0008379 - MV Replace Mini Substations W4 (700/...)	P0008379	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 4	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	P1000173-LV Networks Electrification Kwaza x8 W3 (700/...)	P1000173	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 3	1 029	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	P1000277-Replace Furniture & Equipment (700/...)	P1000277	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	30	30	15	15	15	
Electricity	P1000278-Fencing Outdoor Equipment (700/...)	P1000278	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	Whole of the Municipality	83	85	-	-	-	
Electricity	P1000359- Fencing Outdoor Equipment W11: 700	P1000359	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	Ward 11	-	-	105	110	110	
Electricity	P1000309-Feasibility Study Upgrade lang S/Station (700/...)	P1000309	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Substations	Ward 13	-	500	330	-	-	
Electricity	P1000326-Electrification Dennesig North (700/...)	P1000326	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	P1100161 Electrification Industrial Park (700/...)	P1100161	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	P1100174-Replace Equipment (700/...)	P1100174	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	286	240	245	250	255	
Electricity	P1100175-Hendrina substation W3 (700/...)	P1100175	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Substations	Ward 3	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	P1100230: Kwaza Substation W02: 700	P1100230	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Substations	Ward 02	-	-	800	-	-	
Electricity	P1200098-Security Cameras at Substations (700/...)	P1200098	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	P1200100-LV Networks Replace Stolen Services (700/...)	P1200100	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	-	100	50	100	100	
Electricity	P1200101 ASCO LV Cables (700/...)	P1200101	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	-	600	-	-	-	
Electricity	P1200102 - MV Replace Stolen Services (700/...)	P1200102	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	P1200109-Replace Streetlight Fittings (700/...)	P1200109	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	P1200120 - MV Replace Cables W12 (700/...)	P1200120	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 12	-	-	3 800	-	-	
Electricity	P1200149 - MV Replace Cables W18 (700/...)	P1200149	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 18	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	P1200150 - MV Replace Cables W19 (700/...)	P1200150	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 19	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	P1200151 - MV Replace Cables W22 (700/...)	P1200151	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 22	-	-	-	1 183	-	
Electricity	P1200152 - MV Replace Cables W25 (700/...)	P1200152	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 25	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	P1200153 - MV Replace Cables W26 (700/...)	P1200153	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 26	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	P1200154 - MV Replace Cables W28 (700/...)	P1200154	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 28	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	P1200155 - MV Replace Cables W13 (700/...)	P1200155	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 13	-	13 452	-	-	-	
Electricity	P1200156 - MV Replace Cables W20 (700/...)	P1200156	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 20	-	-	11 810	-	-	
Electricity	P1200157 - MV Replace Cables W11 (700/...)	P1200157	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 11	-	11 603	-	-	-	
Electricity	P1200159 - MV Replace Cables W15 (700/...)	P1200159	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 15	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	P1300012-MV Networks Electrification Newtown W27 (700/...)	P1300012	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 27	2 979	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	P1300062-MV Networks Elec Newtown proclaimed W27 (700/...)	P1300062	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 27	-	1 457	-	-	-	
Electricity	P1300094 LV Networks Electrification Newtown W27 (700/...)	P1300094	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 27	1 887	-	-	8 500	3 500	
Electricity	P1300095 LV Networks Electrification Newtown W27 (700/...)	P1300095	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 27	-	-	-	-	-	

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
									Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
Electricity	P1400021-Substation Kanonkop North (700...)	P1400021	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Substations	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	P1400024 - LV Mhluzi Cables W18 (700...)	P1400024	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 18	-	400	4 800	3 600	4 000	
Electricity	P1400025-Replace 88KV Cable (700...)	P1400025	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Transmission Conductors	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	5 000	
Electricity	P1400030-Upgrade Doornkop Substation (700...)	P1400030	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	Whole of the Municipality	-	500	-	-	-	
Electricity	P1400145: Upgrade Doornkop Substation W29: 700	P1400145	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	Ward 29	-	-	-	8 110	-	
Electricity	P1500007 - MV Switching Replace RTU's (700...)	P1500007	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Switching Stations	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	P1500008 - MV Switch - Telemetry/SCADA (700...)	P1500008	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Switching Stations	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	P1500090 - MV Switch - Telemetry/SCADA (700...)	P1500090	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Switching Stations	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	P1600063-Replace Stolen Services (Streelights) (700...)	P1600063	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	38	100	50	100	100	
Electricity	P1700053 - MV Replace Faulty Equipment (700...)	P1700053	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	4 177	4 925	4 985	1 275	1 350	
Electricity	P1700055-Electrification Kwaza x9 counter funding (700...)	P1700055	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	-	500	830	-	-	
Electricity	P1700056-Electrification Kwaza x9 (700...)	P1700056	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	P1700060-Electrification Kwaza X9 (700...)	P1700060	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	P1800024-New intake substation W3 (700...)	P1800024	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Substations	Ward 3	-	-	400	-	-	
Electricity	P1800025-Electrical Software Programme (700...)	P1800025	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Internally Generated	Computer Software and Application	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	P1800079-RDP House Connections (700...)	P1800079	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	P1800080-Rockdale North Electrification W6 (700...)	P1800080	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 6	-	-	8 000	-	-	
Electricity	P1800081-Rockdale North Electrification (CF) W6 (700)	P1800081	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 6	-	7 346	12 500	-	-	
Electricity	P1800087-MV Networks Bulk Connections Newtown W21 (700...)	P1800087	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 21	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	P1800087-MV Switching station Newtown W17 (700...)	P1800087	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 17	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	P1800088-MV Switching station Newtown W17 (700...)	P1800088	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Switching Stations	Ward 17	3 149	4 114	-	-	-	
Electricity	P1800089-MV Networks Bulk Connections W23 (700...)	P1800089	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 23	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	P1800090-MV Networks Bulk Connections Newtown W22 (700...)	P1800090	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	P1800094 MV Switching Station Newtown W17 (700...)	P1800094	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Switching Stations	Ward 17	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	P1800095-MV Networks Bulk Connections W22 (700...)	P1800095	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	P1800096-MV Networks Bulk Connections W21 (700...)	P1800096	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 21	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	P1900010 MV Networks Electrification Kwaza x8 W3 (700)	P1900010	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 3	-	2 913	-	-	-	
Electricity	P1900011 LV Networks Upgrade Maloti Village: W28 (700)	P1900011	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 28	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	P1900012 Hazardous Building Electrical Services (700)	P1900012	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Workshops	Whole of the Municipality	-	1 000	-	-	-	
Electricity	P1900013 HV Substation New Middalburg South Intake W11(700)	P1900013	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Substations	Ward 11	-	500	1 000	-	-	
Electricity	P1900014 MV Networks Electrification Kwaza x8 W3 (700...)	P1900014	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 3	2 878	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	P1900015 MV Networks Electrification Node D Light Intake W14 (700)	P1900015	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 14	-	700	-	-	-	
Electricity	P1900016 HV Substation New intake Rockdale/RondeboschW6(700)	P1900016	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Substations	Ward 6	-	800	-	-	-	
Electricity	P1900156: HV Substation Intake Rockdale/Rondebosch W08: 700	P1900156	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Substations	Ward 08	-	-	750	-	-	
Electricity	P1900017 LV Networks Replace Stolen Services (700...)	P1900017	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	P1900018 MV Networks Replace primary cable Ngqwako (700)	P1900018	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Region: Middalburg	-	500	-	-	-	
Electricity	P1900019: MV Switching Station Aerorand W11:700	P1900019	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Switching Stations	Ward 11	-	600	-	-	-	
Electricity	P1900101: Replacement of HV Tap changer: 700	P1900101	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Transmission Conductors	Whole of the Municipality	-	1 395	-	-	-	
Electricity	P1900124 LV Networks Electrification Kwaza X8 W3 (700...)	P1900124	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 3	-	1 691	-	-	-	
Electricity	P1900125-New intake substation W3 (700...)	P1900125	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Substations	Ward 3	-	1 297	-	-	-	
Electricity	P1900126-LV Networks Elec: Newtown proclaimed W27 (700...)	P1900126	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 27	-	1 643	-	-	-	
Electricity	P2000004: Kwazamokuhle Switching Station W3: 700	P2000004	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Switching Stations	Ward 3	-	-	-	10 000	-	
Electricity	P2000019: MV Switch Replace 11KV Switchgear W13: 700	P2000019	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Switching Stations	Ward 13	-	-	400	-	-	
Electricity	P2000079: MV Replace Cables W3: 700	P2000079	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 3	-	-	800	-	-	
Electricity	P2000118: MV Switching Station Kwazamokuhle W2: 700	P2000118	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Switching Stations	Ward 03	-	-	-	9 000	21 000	
Electricity	P2000133: LV Networks Electrification Rondebosch W8: 700	P2000133	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 8	-	-	-	-	24 538	
Electricity	P2000140: LV Networks Electrification Kwaza X10&11 W2: 700	P2000140	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 2	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	P0008189 - LV Electrical Connections Prepaid (710...)	P0008189	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	1 552	1 570	1 552	1 785	1 838	
Electricity	P0008275-Electrical Connections Bulk (710...)	P0008275	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	1 967	639	500	500	500	
Electricity	P0008382 - LV Electrical Connections Bulk Whole Mun(710...)	P0008382	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	-	4	100	100	100	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	P0008098 - LV Upgrade Existing High Masts W17 (731...)	P0008098	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 17	309	-	450	-	-	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	P0008359 - LV Upgrade Existing High Masts W28 (731...)	P0008359	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 28	160	-	300	-	-	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	P0008360 - LV Upgrade Existing High Masts W22 (731...)	P0008360	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 22	480	-	150	150	150	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	P0008361 - LV Upgrade Existing High Masts W20 (731...)	P0008361	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 20	160	-	150	150	350	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	P0008362 - LV Upgrade Existing High Masts W19 (731...)	P0008362	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 19	800	-	300	300	300	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	P0008363 - LV Upgrade Existing High Masts W2 (731...)	P0008363	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 2	320	-	300	-	-	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	P1200110 - LV Streetlights Main Entrances - W12 (731...)	P1200110	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 12	-	-	-	-	-	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	P1200111-Streetlights industrial park (731...)	P1200111	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	P1200112-LV Highmasts Low income areas W1 (731...)	P1200112	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 1	-	-	-	-	530	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	P1200135 - LV Streetlights Main Entrances - W14 (731...)	P1200135	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 14	-	-	-	-	-	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	P1200136-LV Highmasts Low Income areas W2 (731...)	P1200136	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 2	1 010	717	2 560	2 880	890	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	P1200137-LV Highmasts Low Income Areas W24 (731...)	P1200137	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 24	330	348	870	-	1 060	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	P1200138-LV Highmasts Low Income Areas W25 (731...)	P1200138	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 25	660	717	870	-	1 060	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	P1200139-LV Highmasts Low Income Areas W28 (731...)	P1200139	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 28	1 000	1 222	-	-	-	

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
									Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	P1200140-LV Highmasts Low Income areas W18 (731/...)	P1200140	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 18	-	461	-	960	1 060
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	P1200141-LV Highmasts Low Income areas W20 (731/...)	P1200141	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 20	-	585	-	960	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	P1200142-LV Highmasts Low Income areas W19: 731	P1200142	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 19	-	1 177	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	P1200143-LV Highmasts Low Income areas W23 (731/...)	P1200143	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 23	-	-	-	960	1 300
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	P1200160-LV Streetlights install additional fittings W21(731)	P1200160	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 21	243	-	600	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	P1400039-Highmasts lights (731/...)	P1400039	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	P1400146: Highmast Lights W 15: 731	P1400146	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 15	-	-	435	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	P1400043:Streetlights Low Income Areas (731/...)	P1400043	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	P1400147: Highmast in Rockdale W 06: 731	P1400147	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 06	-	-	-	960	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	P1700054-LV Repl LT Overhead Line Streetlights W11 (731/...)	P1700054	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 11	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	P1700061-LV Repl LT Overhead Line Street Light- W13(731/...)	P1700061	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 13	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	P1700062-LV Repl LT Overhead Line Street Lights-W12(731/...)	P1700062	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 12	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	P1700066: LV Repl LT Overhead Line Street Light- W13: 731	P1700066	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 13	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	P2000001: LV New High Mast Low Income areas W8: 731	P2000001	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 8	-	-	460	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	P2000003: LV New High Mast Low Income areas W15: 731	P2000003	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 15	-	-	900	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	P2000083: Replace LV Streetlights W11: 731	P2000083	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 11	-	-	-	600	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	P2000084: Replace LV Streetlights W13: 731	P2000084	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 13	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	P2000085: Replace LV Streetlights W3: 731	P2000085	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 3	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Environmental Protection</b>			#N/A										
Pollution Control	P2000047: Water Sampling Equipment. 405	P2000047	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	200	-	-
Pollution Control	P2000075: Upgrade air quality monitoring system: 405	P2000075	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Internally Generated	Computer Software and Application	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	300	-	-
Pollution Control	P2000116: Purchase notice Boards: 405	P2000116	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	100	100	100
<b>Executive and Council</b>			#N/A										
Mayor and Council	P0008296-Executive Support Vehicle (100/...)	P0008296	Renewal	Good Governance and Public Participation	Continuously respond and communicate with communities.	Other Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	800	-
Mayor and Council	P1200003-Replace Furniture & Office Equipment (100/...)	P1200003	Renewal	Good Governance and Public Participation	Continuously respond and communicate with communities.	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	ve or Head Office (Including Sat	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council	P1900121: Replace Chairs Council Chamber: 100	P1900121	Renewal	Good Governance and Public Participation	Continuously respond and communicate with communities.	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	300	-	-	-
Mayor and Council	P1900132: Replace Chairs Mayor's Boardroom (100/...)	P1900132	Renewal	Good Governance and Public Participation	Continuously respond and communicate with communities.	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	ve or Head Office (Including Sat	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council	P2000109: Upgrade offices of council: 100	P2000109	Upgrading	Good Governance and Public Participation	Continuously respond and communicate with communities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	200	-	-
Mayor and Council	P2000119: Trailer for Mayoral Outreaches: 100	P2000119	New	Good Governance and Public Participation	Continuously respond and communicate with communities.	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	ve or Head Office (Including Sat	-	-	-	500	-
Mayor and Council	P1900024: Vehicle for Speaker (102/...)	P1900024	New	Good Governance and Public Participation	Continuously respond and communicate with communities.	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	725	-	-	-
Mayor and Council	P1400129: Furniture & office equipment: 105	P1400129	New	Good Governance and Public Participation	Continuously respond and communicate with communities.	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	170	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council	P1400129: Furniture & Office Equipment (105/...)(Incorrect)	P1400129	New	Good Governance and Public Participation	Continuously respond and communicate with communities.	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	ve or Head Office (Including Sat	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive	P1200007: Furniture & Office Equipment (110/...)	P1200007	New	Good Governance and Public Participation	Promote Effective Governance processes and planning.	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	ve or Head Office (Including Sat	4	-	25	-	-
Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive	P1900131: Replace Chairs Municipal Manager's Boardroom (110/...)	P1900131	Renewal	Good Governance and Public Participation	Facilitate the achievement of good governance through the implementation of Council	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	ve or Head Office (Including Sat	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive	P1400125: Furniture & Office Equipment (111/...)	P1400125	Renewal	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	ve or Head Office (Including Sat	11	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive	P1800019: Replace Furniture & Office Equipment (111/...)	P1800019	Renewal	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	ve or Head Office (Including Sat	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive	P2000029: Replace furniture & office equipment: 112	P2000029	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	30	-	-
Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive	P2000018: Replace furniture and equipment: 113	P2000018	Renewal	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Corporate Governance through effective and accountable clean admin	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	ve or Head Office (Including Sat	-	-	20	-	-
Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive	P1000130: Furniture & Office Equipment (500/...)	P1000130	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	ve or Head Office (Including Sat	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive	P2000030: Replace furniture & office equipment: 500	P2000030	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Finance and Administration</b>			#N/A										
Property Services	P0008006-Replace Airconditioners At Civic Centre (150/...)	P0008006	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	ve or Head Office (Including Sat	290	280	-	-	-
Property Services	P1100050-Replace Carpets Civic Centre (150/...)	P1100050	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	ve or Head Office (Including Sat	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	P1100194-Extension Civic Centre	P1100194	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	3 000	45 000
Property Services	P1600071-Upgrade Offices & Security (150/...)	P1600071	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	ve or Head Office (Including Sat	270	-	-	-	-
Property Services	P1800005-Replace Roof At Civic Centre (150/...)	P1800005	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	ve or Head Office (Including Sat	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	P1800006-Replace Floor Covering Civic Centre (150/...)	P1800006	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	ve or Head Office (Including Sat	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	P1800007-Civic Centre Install Emergency Exit Doors (150/...)	P1800007	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	ve or Head Office (Including Sat	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	P1800012:Lightning Protectors Civic Centre (150/...)	P1800012	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	ve or Head Office (Including Sat	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	P1800015:Replace aluminum windows (150/...)	P1800015	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	ve or Head Office (Including Sat	197	300	570	600	600
Property Services	P1800016-Fence At Civic Centre (150/...)	P1800016	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	ve or Head Office (Including Sat	619	-	-	-	-
Property Services	P1900048 Car Ports at Civic Centre (150/...)	P1900048	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	ve or Head Office (Including Sat	-	1 756	-	-	-
Property Services	P1900139 Access Control Room at Civic Centre (150/...)	P1900139	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	ve or Head Office (Including Sat	-	1 400	-	-	-
Property Services	P2000006: Safety Equipment (Alarms & Emergency doors): 150	P2000006	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	ve or Head Office (Including Sat	-	-	6 000	-	-
Property Services	P2000127: Develop of indoor gym & kiosk at Civic Centre:150	P2000127	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Indoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	80	500
Property Services	P1500058: Generator at Mhluzi Office (151/...)	P1500058	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	ve or Head Office (Including Sat	-	850	-	-	-
Property Services	P1600008-Replace Fence Mhluzi Office (151/...)	P1600008	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	ve or Head Office (Including Sat	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	P1900049: Replace Fence Mhluzi Post Office (151/...)	P1900049	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	144	-	-	-
Property Services	P2000011: Safety Equipment (Alarms & Emergency doors): 151	P2000011	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	ve or Head Office (Including Sat	-	-	-	-	800
Property Services	P2000009: Safety Equipment (Alarms & Emergency doors): 152	P2000009	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	ve or Head Office (Including Sat	-	-	-	-	750



MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
									Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Property Services	P2000076: Airconditioner at infrastructure offices: 152	P2000076	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	90	-	-
Property Services	P1300061-Replace Air Conditioners At Hendrina/Kwaza (154/...	P1300061	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Ward Region: Hendrina	57	150	-	-	-
Property Services	P2000008: Safety Equipment (Alarms & Emergency doors): 154	P2000008	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Ward Region: Hendrina	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	P2000139: Replace Roofing At Hendrina Offices: 154	P2000139	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	P1900081 Purchase Land For Rural Villages: 627	P1900081	New	Spatial and Community Development	Plan and Develop intergrated and sustainable human settlements and rural areas	Other Assets	Land	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	P1900079 Purchase Land Resid Sites Grasfontein Ptn 7 W3: 635	P1900079	New	Spatial and Community Development	Plan and Develop intergrated and sustainable human settlements and rural areas	Other Assets	Land	Ward 3	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	P1900080 Purchase Land Resid Sites Rondebosch Ptn 4 W10: 635	P1900080	New	Spatial and Community Development	Plan and Develop intergrated and sustainable human settlements and rural areas	Other Assets	Land	Ward 10	-	12 573	-	-	-
Administrative and Corporate Support	P1000118-Bulk Filing Cabinets (120/...)	P1000118	New	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Corporate Governance through effective and accountable clean administration	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Ward or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	162	400	200	200	200
Administrative and Corporate Support	P1000155-Replace Furniture & Office Equipment (120/...)	P1000155	Renewal	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Corporate Governance through effective and accountable clean administration	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Ward or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	5	50	10	10	10
Administrative and Corporate Support	P1400119-Replace vehicle (120/...)	P1400119	Renewal	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Corporate Governance through effective and accountable clean administration	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative and Corporate Support	P1400120-Vehicle For Records (120/...)	P1400120	New	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Corporate Governance through effective and accountable clean administration	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Ward or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	330	-	-	-
Administrative and Corporate Support	P1400121 Furniture & Office Equipment (120/...)	P1400121	New	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Corporate Governance through effective and accountable clean administration	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Ward or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	141	-	-	-	-
Administrative and Corporate Support	P1700001-Trailer For Mayoral Outreaches (120/...)	P1700001	New	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Corporate Governance through effective and accountable clean administration	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Ward or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	-	-	-	-
Finance	P1000282-Replace Furniture & Office Equipment (200/...)	P1000282	Renewal	Financial Viability and Management	To manage the finances of the municipality to ensure financial viability	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Ward or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	39	143	86	90	93
Finance	P1300060-Replace vehicle (200/...)	P1300060	Renewal	Financial Viability and Management	To manage the finances of the municipality to ensure financial viability	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	175	-	-	-	-
Finance	P1300091-Alarm System (200/...)	P1300091	New	Financial Viability and Management	To manage the finances of the municipality to ensure financial viability	Other Assets	Stores	Ward or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	-	20	-	-
Finance	P1500050-Bulk Filing Cabinets Service Centre (200/...)	P1500050	New	Financial Viability and Management	To manage the finances of the municipality to ensure financial viability	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	145	200	200	200
Finance	P1700008-Renovate Paypoint Facilities (200/...)	P1700008	Upgrading	Financial Viability and Management	To manage the finances of the municipality to ensure financial viability	Other Assets	Pay/Enquiry Points	Ward or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	-	-	-	-
Finance	P1800101 Upgrade paypoint x7 (200/...)	P1800101	Upgrading	Financial Viability and Management	To manage the finances of the municipality to ensure financial viability	Other Assets	Pay/Enquiry Points	Ward 24	423	-	-	-	-
Finance	P1800107 New Furniture and equipment (200/...)	P1800107	New	Financial Viability and Management	To manage the finances of the municipality to ensure financial viability	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	27	-	-	-	-
Finance	P2000134: Safety Equipment (Alarms & Emergency doors): 200	P2000134	New	Financial Viability and Management	To manage the finances of the municipality to ensure financial viability	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Ward or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	-	-	-	1 000
Finance	P0008160 Data Printer (205/...)	P0008160	Renewal	Financial Viability and Management	To manage the finances of the municipality to ensure financial viability	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Ward or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	-	-	-	-
Finance	P0900166 After Hour Vending Equipment (205/...)	P0900166	New	Financial Viability and Management	To manage the finances of the municipality to ensure financial viability	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Ward or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	80	-	-	-
Finance	P1700057-Replace current financial system (205/...)	P1700057	Renewal	Financial Viability and Management	To manage the finances of the municipality to ensure financial viability	Internally Generated	Computer Software and Applications	Whole of the Municipality	1 169	-	-	-	-
Finance	P1800018-Replace Furniture & Office Equipment (205/...)	P1800018	Renewal	Financial Viability and Management	To manage the finances of the municipality to ensure financial viability	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Ward or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	-	-	-	-
Finance	P1800112: Insurance Assets: Computer Equipment:250	P1800112	New	Financial Viability and Management	To manage the finances of the municipality to ensure financial viability	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	233	-	-	-	-
Finance	P1800113: Insurance Assets: Machinery & Equipment: 250	P1800113	New	Financial Viability and Management	To manage the finances of the municipality to ensure financial viability	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	247	-	-	-	-
Finance	P2000156: Concrete/Tar/Paving floor at Auction Facility: 200	P2000156	New	Financial Viability and Management	To manage the finances of the municipality to ensure financial viability	Other Assets	Stores	Ward or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	-	500	-	-
Finance	P2000157: Upgrade Munsif Server: 205	P2000157	Upgrading	Financial Viability and Management	To manage the finances of the municipality to ensure financial viability	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Ward or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	-	400	-	-
Fleet Management	P0000080- Replace Tractor 55KW. 539/...	P0000080	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Ward or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	310	-	-	-	-
Fleet Management	P0007257- Replace Lawnmower Tractors (Sidewalks). (539/...)	P0007257	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Ward or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	273	-	-	-
Fleet Management	P0008034 Flail / Slasher (Sidewalks). (539/...)	P0008034	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Provide safe and healthy environment for the community	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet Management	P0008131 Replace LDV One Ton (539/...)	P0008131	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Ward or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet Management	P0008132 Replace Tipper Truck 6 Cubic. (539/...)	P0008132	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet Management	P0900211 New Backactor (539/...)	P0900211	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet Management	P1000004 Replace Vehicles (539/...)	P1000004	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	366	824	-	-	-
Fleet Management	P1100096 Replace Front End Loader (539/...)	P1100096	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Ward or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet Management	P1100097 Replace TLB (539/...)	P1100097	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	950	-	-	-
Fleet Management	P1100108 Replace Tractors (539/...)	P1100108	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	310	533	-	-	-
Fleet Management	P1100110 Walkbehind Mowers	P1100110	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	66	63	-	-	-
Fleet Management	P1100118 Replace Front Loader (539/...)	P1100118	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet Management	P1200047 Replace Compressor (539/...)	P1200047	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	377	-	-	-	-
Fleet Management	P1300041 Steam Cleaner (539/...)	P1300041	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	58	-	-	-	-
Fleet Management	P1300042 Equipment & Tools (539/...)	P1300042	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	82	55	-	-	-
Fleet Management	P0008066-Replace vehicles for water & sewer (575/...)	P0008066	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	898	940	-	-	-
Fleet Management	P1000244-Replace tractor at Boskans WWTW (575/...)	P1000244	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	630	-	-	-	-
Fleet Management	P1100071-Civil Fleet 3 Ton Crew Cab For Roads (575/...)	P1100071	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Ward or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	445	-	-	-	-
Fleet Management	P1100074-Civil Fleet Panelvan For Mobile Laboratory (575/...)	P1100074	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Ward or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	45	-	-	-	-
Fleet Management	P1100148-Replace Backactor (575/...)	P1100148	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Ward or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	925	-	-	-	-
Fleet Management	P1400115-Replace vehicles for roads (575/...)	P1400115	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	449	790	-	-	-
Fleet Management	P1400141-Replace Honey Sucker Trucks (575/...)	P1400141	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Ward or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet Management	P1500001-Replace Ride-on Roller (575/...)	P1500001	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Ward or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	468	-	-	-
Fleet Management	P1500083-Replace Vehicle (575/...)	P1500083	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Ward or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet Management	P1900072 Water Tanker 15 000L Ward Whole: 575	P1900072	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	1 670	-	-	-
Fleet Management	P1900073 Two New 4x4 TLB's Ward Whole: 575	P1900073	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	1 160	-	-	-
Fleet Management	P1900074 14 Seater Transporter Ward Whole: 575	P1900074	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	520	-	-	-
Fleet Management	P1900075 Tipper Truck Ward Whole: 575	P1900075	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet Management	P1900076 Grader 14011 Ward Whole: 575	P1900076	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet Management	P1900077 8 Ton Roller Ward Whole: 575	P1900077	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet Management	P1900078 Water Road Sweeper Ward Whole: 575	P1900078	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	930	-	-	-
Fleet Management	P1900090 High Pressure Sewer Drainage Truck W Whole: 575	P1900090	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	3 656	-	-	-
Fleet Management	P1900115: Transport Assets Smooth Roller: 575	P1900115	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	1 286	-	-	-
Fleet Management	P1900116: Transport Assets Tipper Truck: 575	P1900116	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	1 500	-	-	-
Fleet Management	P1900117: Transport Assets Tractor-Loader-Backhoe TLB: 575	P1900117	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	1 064	-	-	-

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
									Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Fleet Management	P1900118: Transport Assets Water Tanker: 575	P1900118	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	6 275	-	-	-
Fleet Management	P1900136 New Transport Vehicle (575/...)	P1900136	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	740	-	-	-
Fleet Management	P1100148-Replace Backactor (576)	P1100149	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	ve or Head Office (Including Sate	-	-	-	-	1 300
Fleet Management	P2000050: Replace Ride - on Roller: 576	P2000050	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	ve or Head Office (Including Sate	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet Management	P2000051: Walkbehind Mowers: 576	P2000051	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	80	83
Fleet Management	P2000052: Equipment & Tools: 576	P2000052	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	55	65	70
Fleet Management	P2000053: Replacement of Vehicles for Roads: 576	P2000053	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	960	980	990
Fleet Management	P2000054: Repalcement of Vehicles for Water & Sewer: 576	P2000054	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	980	990
Fleet Management	P2000055: Replacement of LDVS:576	P2000055	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	720	620	620
Fleet Management	P2000056: Replacement of Cherry Picker: 576	P2000056	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	1 500	1 500	-
Fleet Management	P2000057: Replacement of Vehicles: 576	P2000057	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	830	850	860
Fleet Management	P2000058: Replacement of TLB:576	P2000058	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet Management	P2000059: Repalcement of Tractors: 576	P2000059	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	400	400	400
Fleet Management	P2000060: Replacement of Lawnmower Tractors (Sidewalks): 576	P2000060	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet Management	P2000061: Water Road Sweeper Ward Whole: 576	P2000061	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet Management	P2000062: High Pressure Sewer Drainage Truck: 576	P2000062	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet Management	P2000066: Panelvan for Mobile Laboratory: 576	P2000066	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	ve or Head Office (Including Sate	-	-	-	600	-
Fleet Management	P2000100: Front Loader: 576	P2000100	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	2 000	-	-
Fleet Management	P2000145: Flail/Slasher (Sidewalks): 576	P2000145	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	120	-	-
Fleet Management	P2000146: Replace Tipper Truck 6 Cubic: 576	P2000146	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	1 000	-	-
Fleet Management	P0008107: Electricity Fleet Management Purchase LDV (750/...)	P0008107	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet Management	P0008108-Replace LDVS (750/...)	P0008108	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	730	-	-
Fleet Management	P0008109-Replace Cherry Picker (750/...)	P0008109	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	1 500	-	-
Fleet Management	P1300005-Replace Venter Test Trailer (750/...)	P1300005	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	ve or Head Office (Including Sate	1 250	-	-	-	-
Fleet Management	P1400042: Vehicle Replacement (750/...)	P1400042	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet Management	P1100229: 3 Ton Crew Cab For Roads: 576	P1100229	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	550	-
Human Resources	P0900131 Furniture & Office Equipment (141/...)	P0900131	Renewal	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Develop and enhance human Capital services to maximise service delivery	Furniture and Office Equipment	urniture and Office Equipme	ve or Head Office (Including Sate	-	16	-	-	-
Human Resources	P1700003:HR software & fingerprint readers (141/...)	P1700003	New	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Develop and enhance human Capital services to maximise service delivery	Computer Equipment	puter Software and Applicat	Whole of the Municipality	165	-	-	-	-
Information Technology	P0000001-Backbone Infrastructure & VOIP (122/...)	P0000001	New	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Corporate Governance through effective and accountable clean admn	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	358	450	11 950	-	-
Information Technology	P0007526: Computer equipment UPS (122/...) (Incorrect)	P0007526	New	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Corporate Governance through effective and accountable clean admn	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	445	-	-	-	-
Information Technology	P0008003-Server New IT Systems (122/...)	P0008003	Renewal	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Corporate Governance through effective and accountable clean admn	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	ve or Head Office (Including Sate	1 228	613	-	-	600
Information Technology	P0008157-Communication To External Facilities (122/...)	P0008157	New	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Corporate Governance through effective and accountable clean admn	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	349	178	-	250	250
Information Technology	P0008197-Computer Systems (122/...)	P0008197	Renewal	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Corporate Governance through effective and accountable clean admn	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	ve or Head Office (Including Sate	583	550	1 130	780	1 030
Information Technology	P0008198-Renewal Printers (122/...)	P0008198	Renewal	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Corporate Governance through effective and accountable clean admn	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	ve or Head Office (Including Sate	28	80	125	60	60
Information Technology	P0008199-Scanners (122/...)	P0008199	New	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Corporate Governance through effective and accountable clean admn	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	30	93	90	30	35
Information Technology	P1000193-Projector & Screen (122/...)	P1000193	New	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Corporate Governance through effective and accountable clean admn	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	44	7	15	-	-
Information Technology	P1100042-Replace Furniture & Office Equipment (122/...)	P1100042	Renewal	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Corporate Governance through effective and accountable clean admn	Furniture and Office Equipment	urniture and Office Equipme	ve or Head Office (Including Sate	23	20	15	10	10
Information Technology	P1200014-Instruments & Tools for ICT (122/...)	P1200014	New	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Corporate Governance through effective and accountable clean admn	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	ve or Head Office (Including Sate	-	10	15	15	15
Information Technology	P1200016-Renewal Laptops (122/...)	P1200016	Renewal	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Corporate Governance through effective and accountable clean admn	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	ve or Head Office (Including Sate	187	240	-	-	-
Information Technology	P1200019-Replace 2 Way Radios (122/...)	P1200019	Renewal	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Corporate Governance through effective and accountable clean admn	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	ve or Head Office (Including Sate	69	20	100	80	80
Information Technology	P1200020-Airdown Blowers For Server Room (122/...)	P1200020	Renewal	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Corporate Governance through effective and accountable clean admn	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	ve or Head Office (Including Sate	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology	P1800099 Computer Equipment UPS (122/...)	P1800099	New	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Corporate Governance through effective and accountable clean admn	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology	P1900043 Computer Equip UPS (122/...)	P1900043	New	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Corporate Governance through effective and accountable clean admn	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	90	96	210	220	80
Information Technology	P1900055 Telephone & Call Management Systems Ward Whole: 122	P1900055	Renewal	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Corporate Governance through effective and accountable clean admn	Machinery and Equipment	puter Software and Applicat	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology	P1900056 Detection & Network Vulnerability System : 122	P1900056	New	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Corporate Governance through effective and accountable clean admn	Internally Generated	puter Software and Applicat	Whole of the Municipality	-	450	2 660	-	-
Information Technology	P1900057 IT Infrastructure Monitoring System Ward Whole: 122	P1900057	Renewal	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Corporate Governance through effective and accountable clean admn	Internally Generated	puter Software and Applicat	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology	P1900058 Biometrics Access Control Ward Whole: 122	P1900058	New	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Corporate Governance through effective and accountable clean admn	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	85	-	-	-
Information Technology	P1900102: Fibre connection: 122	P1900102	New	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Corporate Governance through effective and accountable clean admn	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	2 000	700	-	-
Information Technology	P1900103: High Mast Tower: 122	P1900103	New	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Corporate Governance through effective and accountable clean admn	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	180	-	-	-
Information Technology	P1900104: Plotter: 122	P1900104	New	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Corporate Governance through effective and accountable clean admn	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	99	-	-	-
Information Technology	P1900105: Digital camera: 122	P1900105	New	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Corporate Governance through effective and accountable clean admn	Furniture and Office Equipment	urniture and Office Equipme	Whole of the Municipality	-	10	-	-	-
Information Technology	P1900106: Safe: 122	P1900106	New	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Corporate Governance through effective and accountable clean admn	Furniture and Office Equipment	urniture and Office Equipme	Whole of the Municipality	-	35	-	-	-
Information Technology	P1900107: Call Manager system upgrade: 122	P1900107	Upgrading	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Corporate Governance through effective and accountable clean admn	Internally Generated	puter Software and Applicat	Whole of the Municipality	-	2 940	-	-	-
Information Technology	P1900108: Replace High volume Dot Matrix printer Data: 122	P1900108	Renewal	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Corporate Governance through effective and accountable clean admn	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	160	-	-	-
Information Technology	P1900111: 24 Hour Control Room System: 122	P1900111	New	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Corporate Governance through effective and accountable clean admn	Internally Generated	puter Software and Applicat	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	3 000	-	-
Information Technology	P1900126: Server rooms monitor systems: 122	P1900126	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology	P2000094: Pressur Sealer:122	P2000094	Renewal	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Corporate Governance through effective and accountable clean admn	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	ve or Head Office (Including Sate	-	-	160	-	-
Information Technology	P2000095: High Mast Tower: 122	P2000095	New	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Corporate Governance through effective and accountable clean admn	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	450	-	-
Information Technology	P2000096: Corporate and Guest Wireless LAN Internal: 122	P2000096	New	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Corporate Governance through effective and accountable clean admn	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	2 500	-	-
Information Technology	P2000097: Replace Projectors at Banquet Hall:122	P2000097	Renewal	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Corporate Governance through effective and accountable clean admn	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	420	-	-	-
Information Technology	P2000098: Replace Audio Visual equipment:122	P2000098	Renewal	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Corporate Governance through effective and accountable clean admn	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	ve or Head Office (Including Sate	-	-	1 200	-	-
Information Technology	P2000099: All inclusive Monitoring and Reporting system: 122	P2000099	New	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Corporate Governance through effective and accountable clean admn	Internally Generated	puter Software and Applicat	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	1 000	5 000	-
Information Technology	P2000104: Communication To External Facilities: 122	P2000104	Upgrading	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Corporate Governance through effective and accountable clean admn	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	550	-	-
Information Technology	P2000149: Replace of Core Distribution and Access Network:12	P2000149	Renewal	Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Corporate Governance through effective and accountable clean admn	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	ve or Head Office (Including Sate	-	-	-	-	-

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
									Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Marketing Customer Relations Publicity and Media Co	P1400126 Camera Kit (121f...)	P1400126	Renewal	Good Governance and Public Participation	Continuously respond and communicate with communities.	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	22	-	-
Marketing Customer Relations Publicity and Media Co	P1500067 Video Camera (121f...)	P1500067	New	Good Governance and Public Participation	Continuously respond and communicate with communities.	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	20	-	-	-	-
Marketing Customer Relations Publicity and Media Co	P1900120: Indoor Sound System: 121	P1900120	New	Good Governance and Public Participation	Continuously respond and communicate with communities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	70	-	-	-
Property Services	P1400057: Sealing Of Roof (153f...)	P1400057	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	ve or Head Office (Including Sat	647	953	-	-	-
Property Services	P2000005: Safety Equipment (Alarms & Emergency doors): 153	P2000005	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	ve or Head Office (Including Sat	-	-	-	-	4 500
Property Services	P2000110: Installation of Shopfront and serving counter: 153	P2000110	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	180	-	-
Property Services	P0000013: Upgrade Old Age Flats (221f...)	P0000013	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Social Housing	ve or Head Office (Including Sat	391	500	-	-	-
Property Services	P0000242: Upgrade Old Age Flats W12: 221	P0000242	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Social Housing	Ward 12	-	-	700	-	-
Property Services	P1000201: Replace Fence Service Centre (554f...)	P1000201	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Workshops	ve or Head Office (Including Sat	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	P1100056: Upgrade Offices at Mechanical Workshops: 554	P1100056	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Workshops	ve or Head Office (Including Sat	-	3 268	3 186	3 405	2 000
Property Services	P1400062: Replace Internal Fencing Service Centre (554f...)	P1400062	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Workshops	ve or Head Office (Including Sat	467	2 425	3 150	-	-
Property Services	P1400063: Carpets At Service Centre (554f...)	P1400063	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	ve or Head Office (Including Sat	163	-	-	-	-
Property Services	P1600046: Replace Roof At Service Centre (554f...)	P1600046	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Workshops	ve or Head Office (Including Sat	76	-	-	-	-
Property Services	P1800003: Service Centre Upgrade Solid Waste Stores (554f...)	P1800003	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Workshops	ve or Head Office (Including Sat	62	-	-	-	-
Property Services	P1800008: Renovate Traffic Storage Facility (554f...)	P1800008	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Workshops	ve or Head Office (Including Sat	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	P1800013: Replace Roller Shutters Service Centre (554f...)	P1800013	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Workshops	ve or Head Office (Including Sat	395	-	-	-	-
Property Services	P1900094: Upgrade Corporate Archive/Storage Facility: 554	P1900094	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Workshops	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	P1900095: Upgrade Electrical Workshop Hendrina Ward Hend: 554	P1900095	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Workshops	Ward/Region: Hendrina	-	-	-	400	400
Property Services	P1900138 Alterations of offices at Mandla Masang bul (554f...)	P1900138	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	ve or Head Office (Including Sat	-	400	-	-	-
Property Services	P2000014: Safety Equipment (Alarms & Emergency doors): 554	P2000014	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	ve or Head Office (Including Sat	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	P2000091: Replace Air Conditioners at Service Centres: 554	P2000091	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	ve or Head Office (Including Sat	-	-	100	-	-
Property Services	P0008127: Replace Fence At Airfield (555f...)	P0008127	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	2 242	-	-	-	-
Property Services	P1000205: Replace Tools For Cleaning Buildings (555f...)	P1000205	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	167	191	192	198	205
Property Services	P1200075: Camera (555f...)	P1200075	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	P1200076: Purchase new vehicle (555f...)	P1200076	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	311	-	700	-	-
Property Services	P1300034: New Generator Municipal Offices (555f...)	P1300034	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	P1400064: Electrical Installation At Iraq (555f...)	P1400064	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	500	-	-	-
Property Services	P1400065: Replace Roof At Post Office (555f...)	P1400065	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	P1500014: Energy Efficient Retro Fittings (555f...)	P1500014	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	P1500072: Reseal Airfield (555f...)	P1500072	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	P1500093: Reseal Airfield W29: 555	P1500093	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Ward 29	-	-	400	-	-
Property Services	P1600048: Replace Roofing At Mhuzi HEDC (555f...)	P1600048	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	91	-	-	-	-
Property Services	P1600111: Replace Roofing at Mhuzi HEDC W18	P1600111	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Ward 18	-	-	1 000	-	-
Property Services	P1700038: Upgrade electricity meter at Mhuzi HEDC (555f...)	P1700038	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	101	140	-	-	-
Property Services	P1700039: Fence At Springbok Street (555f...)	P1700039	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	P1700071: Fence At Springbok Street W16: 555	P1700071	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Ward 16	-	-	-	600	-
Property Services	P1700040: Air Conditioner Adelaide Thambo (555f...)	P1700040	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	498	-	-	-	-
Property Services	P1700041: Airconditioner Doornkop Office (555f...)	P1700041	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	P1800001: Fixed Property Upgrade Electricity HEDC (555f...)	P1800001	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	P1800010: Replace Fence P/Bezuidenhout Flats (555f...)	P1800010	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Staff Housing	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	P1800017: Boudry Fence At N4 (555f...)	P1800017	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	P2000016: Safety Equipment (Alarms & Emergency doors): 555	P2000016	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	P2000092: Replace Vehicle: 555	P2000092	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	350	-	-
Property Services	P2000111: Purchase of Suspended Ceiling Boards: 555	P2000111	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	ve or Head Office (Including Sat	-	-	250	250	250
Property Services	P2000120: Replace Roofing at Mhuzi Police Station W18: 555	P2000120	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Police	Ward 18	-	-	-	580	-
Property Services	P1900149: Purchase of Land Ext 24/Halamandani: Property Serv	P1900149	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Land	Whole of the Municipality	-	3 600	-	-	-
Risk Management	P1900098: Risk Management Software: 107	P1900098	New	Good Governance and Public Participation	the achievement of good governance through the implementation of Council	Internally Generated	Computer Software and Applicat	Whole of the Municipality	-	550	-	-	-
Risk Management	P1900099: New Digital Camera: 107	P1900099	New	Good Governance and Public Participation	the achievement of good governance through the implementation of Council	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	10	-	-	-
Risk Management	P1900100: iPad: 107	P1900100	New	Good Governance and Public Participation	the achievement of good governance through the implementation of Council	Furniture and Office Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services	P0008202 Portable Guard House (311f...)	P0008202	Renewal	Spatial and Community Development	facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environme	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	62	38	120	60	60
Security Services	P1500040 Digital Monitoring Measures (311f...)	P1500040	New	Spatial and Community Development	facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environme	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	623	2 500	3 000	2 240	2 312
Security Services	P1800097 Digital Monitoring Measures (311f...)	P1800097	New	Spatial and Community Development	facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environme	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	345	-	-	-	-
Security Services	P2000113: Replace Furniture and Office Equipment: 311	P2000113	Renewal	Spatial and Community Development	facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environme	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	ve or Head Office (Including Sat	-	-	70	-	-
Security Services	P2000114: Traffic Barrier Claws W12: 311	P2000114	New	Spatial and Community Development	facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environme	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Ward 12	-	-	250	-	-
Security Services	P2000123: New Vehicles: 311	P2000123	New	Spatial and Community Development	facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environme	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	ve or Head Office (Including Sat	-	-	-	500	-
Supply Chain Management	P0900260: Furniture & Office Equipment: 230	P0900260	New	Financial Viability and Management	To manage the finances of the municipality to ensure financial viability	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	47	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	P0900260: Furniture & office Equipment SCM(incorrect) (230f...)	P0900260	New	Financial Viability and Management	To manage the finances of the municipality to ensure financial viability	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	P1400046: Fencing Around Main Store Yard (230f...)	P1400046	Renewal	Financial Viability and Management	To manage the finances of the municipality to ensure financial viability	Other Assets	Stores	ve or Head Office (Including Sat	99	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	P1400048: Upgrade Paint Store (230f...)	P1400048	Upgrading	Financial Viability and Management	To manage the finances of the municipality to ensure financial viability	Other Assets	Stores	Whole of the Municipality	169	-	-	400	-
Supply Chain Management	P1500045: New Stores Equipment (230f...)	P1500045	New	Financial Viability and Management	To manage the finances of the municipality to ensure financial viability	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	ve or Head Office (Including Sat	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	P1600014: Shelves At SCM (230f...)	P1600014	New	Financial Viability and Management	To manage the finances of the municipality to ensure financial viability	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	38	60	-	60	-
Supply Chain Management	P1800031: New Vehicle For SCM (230f...)	P1800031	New	Financial Viability and Management	To manage the finances of the municipality to ensure financial viability	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	ve or Head Office (Including Sat	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	P1800037: Upgrade Paint Store Facility (230f...)	P1800037	Upgrading	Financial Viability and Management	To manage the finances of the municipality to ensure financial viability	Other Assets	Stores	ve or Head Office (Including Sat	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	P1900054: Replace Petrol Pump Station Canopy: 230	P1900054	Renewal	Financial Viability and Management	To manage the finances of the municipality to ensure financial viability	Other Assets	Workshops	ve or Head Office (Including Sat	-	-	-	-	-



MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
									Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Supply Chain Management	P1900148 Replace petro pump canopy (230)	P1900148	Renewal	Financial Viability and Management	To manage the finances of the municipality to ensure financial viability	Other Assets	Workshops	ve or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	600	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	P2000155: Extension of Municipal Store: 230	P2000155	Upgrading	Financial Viability and Management	To manage the finances of the municipality to ensure financial viability	Other Assets	Stores	ve or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	-	-	1 000	-
Valuation Service	P1000250- Camera-(123/...)	P1000250	Renewal	Financial Viability and Management	To manage the finances of the municipality to ensure financial viability	Furniture and Office Equipment	urniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	7	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service	P1600003-Aerial Photos & Pictometry	P1600003	Renewal	Financial Viability and Management	To manage the finances of the municipality to ensure financial viability	Internally Generated	Unspecified	Whole of the Municipality	474	-	-	-	2 000
Valuation Service	P1900092 Replace Furniture & Office Equipment: 123	P1900092	Renewal	Financial Viability and Management	To manage the finances of the municipality to ensure financial viability	Furniture and Office Equipment	urniture and Office Equipment	ve or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	3	3	3	-
<b>Health</b>			#N/A						-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	P0007162 Equipment to Monitor Air pollution (400/...)	P0007162	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	175	990	-	-	-
Health Services	P1900023 Fridge for Water Sampling (400/...)	P1900023	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Furniture and Office Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	15	-	-	-
			#N/A						-	-	-	-	-
			#N/A						-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing</b>									-	-	-	-	-
Housing	P1000283-Replace Furniture & Office Equipment (452/...)	P1000283	Renewal	Spatial and Community Development	n and Develop intergrated and sustainable human settlements and rural areas	Furniture and Office Equipment	urniture and Office Equipment	ve or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	P1800098 New Sign Boards (452/...)	P1800098	New	Spatial and Community Development	ncillitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Furniture and Office Equipment	urniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	29	-	-	-	-
Housing	P1700064 New LDV (454/...)	P1700064	New	Spatial and Community Development	n and Develop intergrated and sustainable human settlements and rural areas	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	331	-	-	-	-
Housing	P1900110: Replace Furniture & Office Equipment: 454	P1900110	Renewal	Spatial and Community Development	n and Develop intergrated and sustainable human settlements and rural areas	Furniture and Office Equipment	urniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	143	-	-	-
Housing	P2000101: Transport Assets Sedan: 454	P2000101	New	Spatial and Community Development	n and Develop intergrated and sustainable human settlements and rural areas	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	220	-	-
Housing	P2000102: New Orga bulk tliers: 454	P2000102	New	Spatial and Community Development	n and Develop intergrated and sustainable human settlements and rural areas	Furniture and Office Equipment	urniture and Office Equipment	ve or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	-	100	100	100
Housing	P2000103: New Sign Boards: 454	P2000103	New	Spatial and Community Development	n and Develop intergrated and sustainable human settlements and rural areas	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	ve or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	-	100	100	100
Informal Settlements	P0008021-Replace motorbikes (460/...)	P0008021	Renewal	Spatial and Community Development	n and Develop intergrated and sustainable human settlements and rural areas	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	327	600	450	480	480
Informal Settlements	P1200060-Replace Fire Arms (460/...)	P1200060	Renewal	Spatial and Community Development	n and Develop intergrated and sustainable human settlements and rural areas	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	ve or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements	P1800020-Informal Settlements Purchase New LDV (460/...)	P1800020	New	Spatial and Community Development	n and Develop intergrated and sustainable human settlements and rural areas	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements	P1800021-Trailer (460/...)	P1800021	New	Spatial and Community Development	n and Develop intergrated and sustainable human settlements and rural areas	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements	P1800023-Human Settlements New 14- Seater Bus (460/...)	P1800023	New	Spatial and Community Development	n and Develop intergrated and sustainable human settlements and rural areas	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
			#N/A						-	-	-	-	-
			#N/A						-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internal Audit</b>									-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function	P1200006-Replace Furniture & Equipment (108/...)	P1200006	Renewal	Good Governance and Public Participation	he achievement of good governance through the implementation of Council	Furniture and Office Equipment	urniture and Office Equipment	ve or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	12	10	40	-	-
Governance Function	P1800026-New Internal Audit Software (108/...)	P1800026	New	Good Governance and Public Participation	he achievement of good governance through the implementation of Council	Internally Generated	omputer Software and Applications	ve or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	57	-	-	-	-
			#N/A						-	-	-	-	-
			#N/A						-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>									-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	P0000025-Replace Vehicle (300/...)	P0000025	Renewal	Spatial and Community Development	ncillitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	354	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	P0008129-Airconditioners At Testing Station (300/...)	P0008129	New	Spatial and Community Development	ncillitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Community Assets	Testing Stations	ve or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	41	-	-	-	50
Licensing and Regulation	P1000284: Bulk filling cabinets: 300	P1000284	New	Spatial and Community Development	ncillitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Furniture and Office Equipment	urniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	25	-	25	45	45
Licensing and Regulation	P1000284-Bulk Filing Cabinets (300/...)(Incorrect)	#N/A		Spatial and Community Development	ncillitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment				-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	P1000286-Replace Furniture & Office Equipment (300/...)	P1000286	Renewal	Spatial and Community Development	ncillitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Furniture and Office Equipment	urniture and Office Equipment	ve or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	46	18	20	20	15
Licensing and Regulation	P1400053-Replace Fencing At Hendrina Testing Station (300/...)	P1400053	Renewal	Spatial and Community Development	ncillitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Community Assets	Testing Stations	Ward:Region: Hendrina	-	-	-	2 500	-
Licensing and Regulation	P1700009-Software Voice Prompt System (300/...)	P1700009	New	Spatial and Community Development	ncillitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Internally Generated	omputer Software and Applications	ve or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	P1800004-Licensing Reseal Testing Station Grounds (300/...)	P1800004	Upgrading	Spatial and Community Development	ncillitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Community Assets	Testing Stations	ve or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	450	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	P1800027-Furniture & Office Equipment (300/...)	P1800027	New	Spatial and Community Development	ncillitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Furniture and Office Equipment	urniture and Office Equipment	ve or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	30	32	15	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	P1800044 Alarm System at Licensing Offices (300/...)	P1800044	New	Spatial and Community Development	ncillitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Community Assets	Testing Stations	Whole of the Municipality	10	15	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	P1800045 Installation of Trellidoors (300/...)	P1800045	New	Spatial and Community Development	ncillitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Other Assets	Testing Stations	Whole of the Municipality	126	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	P1800047 Replace Braking System Roller (300/...)	P1800047	Renewal	Spatial and Community Development	ncillitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	400	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	P2000015: Safety Equipment (Alarms & Emergency doors): 300	P2000015	New	Spatial and Community Development	ncillitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	ve or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	P2000026: New Heavy vehicle testing equipment: 300	P2000026	New	Spatial and Community Development	ncillitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	25	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	P2000108: Purchase of information boards at Licensing: 300	P2000108	New	Spatial and Community Development	ncillitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Furniture and Office Equipment	urniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	20	30	-
			#N/A						-	-	-	-	-
			#N/A						-	-	-	-	-
<b>Planning and Development</b>									-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs)	P1200010-Replace Furniture & Office Equipment (114/...)	P1200010	Renewal	Good Governance and Public Participation	Promote Effective Governance processes and planning	Furniture and Office Equipment	urniture and Office Equipment	ve or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	8	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs)	P1500063-Replace Furniture & Office Equipment (124/...)	P1500063	Renewal	Local Economic Development	vestment and development of strategic infrastructure to unlock growth and	Furniture and Office Equipment	urniture and Office Equipment	ve or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	3	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs)	P1700059-Establishment of steel and beneficiation hub (124/...)	P1700059	Renewal	Local Economic Development	vestment and development of strategic infrastructure to unlock growth and	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs)	P1900146 - Business Creation Expansion SMME Youth Cap 6.2 EO	P1900146	New	Local Economic Development	vestment and development of strategic infrastructure to unlock growth and	Other Assets	Training Centres	Whole of the Municipality	-	551	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs)	P2000002: Containerised Business Hub: 124	P2000002	New	Local Economic Development	vestment and development of strategic infrastructure to unlock growth and	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	2 000
Project Management Unit	P1600001-Furniture & Office Equipment (118/...)	P1600001	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Furniture and Office Equipment	urniture and Office Equipment	ve or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement	P1000249-Township Development East of Kanokop (502/...)	P1000249	New	Spatial and Community Development	n and Develop intergrated and sustainable human settlements and rural areas	Land	Land	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement	P1200144-Township Development Newtown (502/...)	P1200144	New	Spatial and Community Development	n and Develop intergrated and sustainable human settlements and rural areas	Land	Land	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement	P1300053-Filing Cabinets (502/...)	P1300053	New	Spatial and Community Development	n and Develop intergrated and sustainable human settlements and rural areas	Furniture and Office Equipment	urniture and Office Equipment	ve or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement	P1300093-Township development Kwaza xa Vaalbank 1771 (502/)	P1300093	New	Spatial and Community Development	n and Develop intergrated and sustainable human settlements and rural areas	Land	Land	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement	P1400135-Township Establishment Newtown (502/...)	P1400135	New	Spatial and Community Development	n and Develop intergrated and sustainable human settlements and rural areas	Land	Land	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement	P1500031-Township development Sonaphepha (502/...)	P1500031	New	Spatial and Community Development	n and Develop intergrated and sustainable human settlements and rural areas	Land	Land	Whole of the Municipality	20	20	-	-	-
Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement	P1700014-Township Establishment Rockdale North (502/...)	P1700014	New	Spatial and Community Development	n and Develop intergrated and sustainable human settlements and rural areas	Land	Land	Whole of the Municipality	198	39	-	-	-
Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement	P1800032-Land for Rockdale x2 (502/000)	P1800032	New	Spatial and Community Development	n and Develop intergrated and sustainable human settlements and rural areas	Land	Land	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement	P1800114: Mhuzi Stands Buy Back	P1800114	New	Spatial and Community Development	n and Develop intergrated and sustainable human settlements and rural areas	Land	Land	Whole of the Municipality	143	-	-	-	-
Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement	P1900109: Purchase Land (45m2 - Erf 175/5629 Mhuzi): 502	P1900109	New	Spatial and Community Development	n and Develop intergrated and sustainable human settlements and rural areas	Additions	Land	Whole of the Municipality	-	7	-	-	-
Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement	P1900113: Spatial Planning Newtown Land Survey: 502	P1900113	New	Spatial and Community Development	n and Develop intergrated and sustainable human settlements and rural areas	Other Assets	Land	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
									Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement	P2000143: Kwaza Extension 11 Township Establishment W3: 502	P2000143	New	Spatial and Community Development	Plan and Develop integrated and sustainable human settlements and rural areas	Land	Land	Ward:Ward 3	-	-	610	590	-
<b>Public Safety</b>			#N/A						-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control	P2000040: Replace Vehicles: 312	P2000040	Renewal	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control	P2000041: Traffic Calming Measures: 312	P2000041	New	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	365	385	385
Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control	P2000042: Replace Furniture & Office Equipment: 312	P2000042	Renewal	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	35	15	15
Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control	P2000043: Filing Cabinets: 312	P2000043	Renewal	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control	P2000044: Traffic Signals Control & Synchronization: 312	P2000044	Renewal	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	400	440	450
Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control	P2000045: Traffic Safety Banners & Gazebos: 312	P2000045	New	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	20	-	-
Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control	P2000151: New Equipment: 312	P2000151	New	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	650	750
Civil Defence	P2000046: Furniture & Office Equipment: 315	P2000046	New	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	15	-	-
Civil Defence	P2000077: New Fire Arms: 315	P2000077	New	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	115	78	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	P0000089: New Fire Station Mhluzi (515/...)	P0000089	New	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Community Assets	Fire/Ambulance Stations	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	P0000211: Replace Jaws Rescue Set (515/...)	P0000211	Renewal	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	353	392	440	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	P0000221: Replace 4x4 ved fire vehicles (515/...)	P0000221	Renewal	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	434	1 202	750	1 200	600
Fire Fighting and Protection	P0007227: Jaws Rescue Set (515/...)	P0007227	New	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	ve or Head Office (Including Sale	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	P0008023: Replace Portable Pump (515/...)	P0008023	Renewal	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	150	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	P0008024: Replace Skid Units (515/...)	P0008024	Renewal	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	144	160	160	165
Fire Fighting and Protection	P0008314: Furniture & office equipment (515/...)	P0008314	Renewal	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	ve or Head Office (Including Sale	25	25	25	25	25
Fire Fighting and Protection	P0900088: Replace Water Tanker (515/...)	P0900088	Renewal	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	P0900089: Replace Fire Pump (515/...)	P0900089	Renewal	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	4 200	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	P1000301: Disaster Management Workstations/Equipment (515/...)	P1000301	Renewal	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	ve or Head Office (Including Sale	284	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	P1100199: Replace Fire Equipment (515/...)	P1100199	Renewal	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	59	180	190	-	206
Fire Fighting and Protection	P1100200: New Fire Equipment (515/...)	P1100200	New	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	ve or Head Office (Including Sale	34	-	-	90	46
Fire Fighting and Protection	P1400005: Transport Vehicle For Fire Services (515/...)	P1400005	New	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	ve or Head Office (Including Sale	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	P1600023: Replace Garage Doors At Fire Station (515/...)	P1600023	Renewal	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Community Assets	Fire/Ambulance Stations	ve or Head Office (Including Sale	538	306	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	P1800009: Upgrade fence at middleburg Fire Station (515/...)	P1800009	Renewal	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Other Assets	Fire/Ambulance Stations	Whole of the Municipality	463	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	P1800014: Upgrade Rest Rooms (515/...)	P1800014	Upgrading	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Community Assets	Fire/Ambulance Stations	ve or Head Office (Including Sale	445	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	P1900020: Replace Hazmat Unit (515)	P1900020	Renewal	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	P1900021: New workstations control centre (Furniture) (515)	P1900021	New	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	115	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	P1900022: Vehicle Call Information Units (515)	P1900022	New	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	130	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	P1900130: Disaster Management Equipment (515/...)	P1900130	New	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	P2000034: Hazmat Response Unit: 515	P2000034	New	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	1 800	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	P2000135: Replace Roof At Fire Stations Middel/Hend: 515	P2000135	Renewal	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	2 000
Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: (310)	P1900084: Traffic Pledge Frame: 310	P1900084	New	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	5	-	-
Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: (310)	P0008300: Replace Furniture & Office Equipment (310/...)	P0008300	Renewal	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	51	14	-	-	-
Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: (310)	P1400090: Shelves for the pound: 310	P1400090	New	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	180	-	-
Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: (310)	P1400096: Filing cabinets: 310	P1400096	New	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	39	-	-	-	-
Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: (310)	P1900127: New Furniture & Office Equipment (310/...)	P1900127	New	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	35	-	-
Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: (310)	P1200133: Alcohol Testing Equipment (310/...)	P1200133	New	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	132	180	-	-	-
Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: (310)	P1100014: Replace Tools & Equipment (310/...)	P1100014	Renewal	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	15	-	-	-
Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: (310)	P1900083: Traffic Safety Banners & Gazebos W Whole: 310	P1900083	New	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	20	-	-	-
Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: (310)	P1800074: Traffic Signals Control & Synchronization (310/...)	P1800074	Renewal	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	Whole of the Municipality	-	500	-	-	-
Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: (310)	P0008013: Traffic Calming Measures (310/...)	P0008013	New	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Whole of the Municipality	349	-	-	-	-
Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: (310)	P1900025: Traffic Calming Measures (310/...)	P1900025	New	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward:Ward 1	-	65	-	-	-
Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: (310)	P1900026: Traffic Calming Measures Ward 2 (310/...)	P1900026	New	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward:Ward 2	-	60	-	-	-
Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: (310)	P1900027: Traffic Calming Measures Ward 3 (310/...)	P1900027	New	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward:Ward 3	-	65	-	-	-
Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: (310)	P1900028: Traffic Calming Measures Ward 5 (310/...)	P1900028	New	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward:Ward 5	-	80	-	-	-
Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: (310)	P1900029: Traffic Calming Measures Ward 23 (310/...)	P1900029	New	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward:Ward 23	-	60	-	-	200
Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: (310)	P1900030: Traffic Calming Measures Ward 10 (310/...)	P1900030	New	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward:Ward 10	-	60	-	60	60
Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: (310)	P1900031: Traffic Calming Measures Ward 11 (310/...)	P1900031	New	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward:Ward 11	-	60	-	60	60
Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: (310)	P1900032: Traffic Calming Measures Ward 12 (310/...)	P1900032	New	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward:Ward 12	-	60	-	60	60
Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: (310)	P0008015: Replace vehicles (310/...)	P0008015	Renewal	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	931	1 449	-	-	-
Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: (310)	P1400090: Shelves for the pound (310) (Incorrect)	P1400090	New	Spatial and Community Development	Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	35	-	-	-	-
<b>Road Transport</b>			#N/A						-	-	-	-	-
Roads	P0008035: Roads Middelburg Replace Road Barriers (540/...)	P0008035	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	Whole of the Municipality	99	100	-	-	-
Roads	P0008383: Roads Middelburg Replace Road Barriers W12: 540	P0008383	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	Ward 12	-	100	150	150	150
Roads	P0008037: Upgrade Parking Areas (540/...)	P0008037	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	P0008039: Upgrade Bridges (540/...)	P0008039	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Whole of the Municipality	199	-	-	-	-
Roads	P0008384: Upgrade Bridges W03: 540	P0008384	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward 03	-	-	200	200	200
Roads	P0008385: Upgrade Bridges W10: 540	P0008385	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward 10	-	-	60	60	60
Roads	P0008386: Upgrade Bridges W11: 540	P0008386	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward 11	-	-	60	60	60
Roads	P0008387: Upgrade Bridges W14: 540	P0008387	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward 14	-	-	60	60	60

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
											Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Roads	P0008388: Upgrade Bridges W18: 540	P0008388	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward 18	-	-	-	60	60
Roads	P0008389: Upgrade Bridges W20: 540	P0008389	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward 20	-	-	-	60	60
Roads	P0008042: Roads Aerorand West W12(540/...)	P0008042	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	13 370	-	-	-	-
Roads	P0008390: Roads Aerorand West W12: 540	P0008390	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 12	-	-	8 500	13 500	12 000
Roads	P0008143: Subsurface Drains Mhluzi/Middelburg (540/...)	P0008143	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Storm water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	Whole of the Municipality	-	750	-	-	-
Roads	P0008145: Replace Paving & Kerbs (540/...)	P0008145	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	Whole of the Municipality	250	250	-	-	-
Roads	P0008398: Replace Paving & Kerbs W28: 540	P0008398	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	Ward 28	-	-	250	300	300
Roads	P0008147 - Roads New Taxi Laybys W1 (540/...)	P0008147	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward/Ward 1	99	100	-	-	-
Roads	P0008399: New Taxi Laybys W06: 540	P0008399	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward 06	-	-	150	150	150
Roads	P0008180: Stormwater Aerorand West (540/...)	P0008180	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Whole of the Municipality	6 000	-	3 000	4 725	4 200
Roads	P0008221: Roads Slipway Right Turn (540/...)	P0008221	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	-	499	-	-	-
Roads	P0008401: Roads Slipway Right Turn W12: 540	P0008401	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 12	-	-	10 000	-	-
Roads	P0008364 - Roads New Taxi Laybys W2 (540/...)	P0008364	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward 2	99	100	-	-	-
Roads	P0008403: Roads New Taxi Laybys W10: 540	P0008403	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward 10	-	-	150	150	150
Roads	P0008365 - Roads New Taxi Laybys W25 (540/...)	P0008365	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward 25	99	100	-	150	150
Roads	P0900212 - Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads Mburg W17 (540/...)	P0900212	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 17	312	400	600	1 000	-
Roads	P0900261 - Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads Mburg W20 (540/...)	P0900261	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 20	179	500	600	1 000	1 000
Roads	P0900262 - Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads Mburg W21 (540/...)	P0900262	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 21	374	1 000	600	800	800
Roads	P0900263 - Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads Mburg W15 (540/...)	P0900263	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 15	186	1 200	1 100	1 300	1 300
Roads	P0900264 - Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads Mburg W14 (540/...)	P0900264	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 14	888	1 000	700	600	1 200
Roads	P0900265 - Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads Mburg W13 (540/...)	P0900265	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 13	2 134	1 200	1 300	1 300	1 500
Roads	P0900266 - Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads Mburg W12 (540/...)	P0900266	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 12	283	1 000	2 000	600	800
Roads	P0900267 - Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads Mburg W11 (540/...)	P0900267	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 11	1 613	1 200	800	700	700
Roads	P0900268 - Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads Mburg W10 (540/...)	P0900268	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 10	143	500	500	600	900
Roads	P0900269 - Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads Mburg W8 (540/...)	P0900269	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 8	308	500	800	700	900
Roads	P0900270 - Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads Mburg W16 (540/...)	P0900270	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 16	1 048	500	600	600	800
Roads	P0900271 - Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads Mburg W22 (540/...)	P0900271	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 22	-	500	600	800	800
Roads	P0900272 - Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads Mburg W23 (540/...)	P0900272	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 23	794	1 100	500	1 200	1 200
Roads	P0900273 - Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads Mburg W25 (540/...)	P0900273	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 25	399	600	600	800	800
Roads	P0900276 - Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads W28	P0900276	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 28	92	-	-	-	-
Roads	P0900277 - Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads W19 (540/...)	P0900277	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 19	222	-	-	-	-
Roads	P1000076 - Stormwater Middelburg/Mhluzi W27 (540/...)	P1000076	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Ward 27	-	100	-	-	-
Roads	P1000077 - Stormwater Middelburg/Mhluzi W23 (540/...)	P1000077	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Ward 23	1 049	500	500	500	500
Roads	P1000078 - Stormwater Middelburg/Mhluzi W25 (540/...)	P1000078	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Ward 25	-	500	-	-	-
Roads	P1000097 - Edges Beams - Primary/Secondary Routes (540/...)	P1000097	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Whole of the Municipality	250	250	-	-	-
Roads	P1000356 - Edges Beams - Primary/Secondary Routes W10: 540	P1000356	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward 10	-	-	300	300	300
Roads	P1000106 - Stormwater Railway Line (540/...)	P1000106	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	P1000107 - Stormwater Kranspoort (540/...)	P1000107	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	P1000119 - Roads Middelburg Rebuild Roads Mburg (540/...)	P1000119	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	P1000361 - Roads Middelburg Rebuild Roads Mburg W 08: 540	P1000361	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 08	-	-	-	3 000	3 000
Roads	P1000120 - Roads Rebuild Mburg W19 (540/...)	P1000120	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 19	3 210	-	-	-	-
Roads	P1100212 - Paving & Kerbs Low Income areas (540)	P1100212	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	1 270	-	-	-	-
Roads	P1200054 - Stormwater Industrial Park x18 (540/...)	P1200054	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Whole of the Municipality	-	971	-	-	-
Roads	P1200056 - Roads Industrial Park x18 (540/...)	P1200056	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	-	2 248	-	-	-
Roads	P1200116 - Roads & Stormwater Low Income Areas W23 (540/...)	P1200116	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 23	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	P1200117 - Roads & Stormwater Low Income Areas W6 (540/...)	P1200117	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 6	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	P1200118 - Roads & Stormwater Low Income Areas W28 (540/...)	P1200118	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 28	4 114	2 099	3 500	-	2 000
Roads	P1200119 - Roads & Stormwater Low Income Areas W2 (540/...)	P1200119	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 2	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	P1200116 - Roads & Stormwater Low Income Areas W8 (540/...)	P1200116	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 8	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	P1200121 - Roads & Stormwater Low Income Areas W1 (540/...)	P1200121	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 1	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	P1200145 - Roads & Stormwater Low Income Areas W8 (540/...)	P1200145	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 8	-	-	2 511	4 000	1 876
Roads	P1200146 - Roads & Stormwater Low Income Areas W6 (540/...)	P1200146	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 6	9 238	7 001	-	5 000	2 000
Roads	P1200147 - Roads & Stormwater Low Income Areas W2 (540/...)	P1200147	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 2	8 144	699	2 617	3 500	3 369
Roads	P1200148 - Roads & Stormwater Low Income Areas W1 (540/...)	P1200148	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 1	3 115	2 100	-	-	-
Roads	P1200158 - Roads & Stormwater Low Income Areas W23 (540/...)	P1200158	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 23	-	4 241	3 000	4 598	-
Roads	P1400084 - Roads X 49 (540/...)	P1400084	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	P1400150 - Roads x 49 W11: 540	P1400150	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 11	-	-	-	3 500	3 500
Roads	P1400085 - Roads & Stormwater Node D (540/...)	P1400085	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	-	5 500	-	-	-
Roads	P1400112 - Stormwater x49 - (540/...)	P1400112	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	P1400151 - Stormwater Middelburg x49 W11: 540	P1400151	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Ward 11	-	-	-	2 500	2 500
Roads	P1400131 - Roads: Bridges & Stormwater x18 (540/...)	P1400131	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	P1400133 - Roads & Stormwater Newtown W27 (540/...)	P1400133	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 27	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	P1400143 - Roads & Stormwater Newtown W17: 540	P1400143	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 17	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	P1600031 - Replace Kerb Inlets Middelburg/Mhluzi W14 (540/...)	P1600031	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 14	-	20	40	20	-

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
									Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
Roads	P1600033- Replacement Machinery & Equipment (540/...)	P1600033	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	105	74	177	200	200	
Roads	P1600072- Replace Kerb Inlets Middelburg/Mhluzi W12 (540/...)	P1600072	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 12	60	60	40	60	60	
Roads	P1600073- Replace Kerb Inlets Middelburg/Mhluzi W14 (540/...)	P1600073	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 14	40	40	40	40	40	
Roads	P1600074- Replace Kerb Inlets Middelburg/Mhluzi W20 (540/...)	P1600074	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 20	40	40	40	40	40	
Roads	P1600075- Replace Kerb Inlets Middelburg/Mhluzi W23 (540/...)	P1600075	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 23	20	40	20	20	20	
Roads	P1600076- Replace Kerb Inlets Middelburg/Mhluzi W24 (540/...)	P1600076	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 24	20	40	20	20	20	
Roads	P1600077- Replace Kerb Inlets Middelburg/Mhluzi W17 (540/...)	P1600077	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 17	60	60	-	-	-	
Roads	P1600114- Replace Kerb Inlets Middelburg W22	P1600114	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 22	-	-	60	60	60	
Roads	P1600078- Replace Kerb Inlets Middelburg/Mhluzi W13 (540/...)	P1600078	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 13	40	40	40	40	40	
Roads	P1600100- Replace Kerb Inlets Middelburg/Mhluzi W17 (540/...)	P1600100	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 17	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads	P1600101- Replace Kerb Inlets Middelburg/Mhluzi W12: 540	P1600101	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 12	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads	P1600102- Replace Kerb Inlets Middelburg/Mhluzi W24 (540/...)	P1600102	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 24	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads	P1600103- Replace Kerb Inlets Middelburg/Mhluzi W23 (540/...)	P1600103	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 23	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads	P1600104- Replace Kerb Inlets Middelburg/Mhluzi W13 (540/...)	P1600104	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 13	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads	P1600105- Replace Kerb Inlets Middelburg/Mhluzi W21 (540/...)	P1600105	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 21	20	-	-	-	-	
Roads	P1600106- Replace Kerb Inlets Middelburg/Mhluzi W20 (540/...)	P1600106	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 20	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads	P1700021- New Road Mandela To R35 (540/...)	P1700021	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads	P1700022 Stormwater Mandela Drive to R35 (phase 1) (540/...)	P1700022	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads	P1700068: Stormwater Sol Plaaitjie Street W11: 540	P1700068	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Ward 11	-	-	500	-	-	
Roads	P1700025- Expansion Of Roads (540/...)	P1700025	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads	P1700027- Tarring Roads X 33 (540/...)	P1700027	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads	P1700028- Opening Road Reserves (540/...)	P1700028	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads	P1800057- Upgrade Parking Area Civic Centre W11(540/...)	P1800057	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Municipal Offices	ve or Head Office (Including Sat	1 200	-	-	-	-	
Roads	P1800076- Roads x18 Hope City W11(540/...)	P1800076	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	6 439	-	-	-	-	
Roads	P1800077- Stormwater Middelburg x18 W11(540/...)	P1800077	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Whole of the Municipality	1 360	-	-	-	-	
Roads	P1800086- Stormwater Mhluzi W21(540/...)	P1800086	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Ward 21	2 999	1 000	-	3 000	1 500	
Roads	P1900044 Stormwater Middelburg/Mhluzi W25 (540/...)	P1900044	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Ward 25	700	350	350	20 500	900	
Roads	P1900045 Stormwater Middelburg/Mhluzi Ward 27 (540/...)	P1900045	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Ward 27	-	350	-	-	-	
Roads	P1900067 Plan & Design Roads & Stormwater N/Town Ward 17: 540	P1900067	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 17	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads	P1900068 Plan&Design Roads & Stormwater Rondebosch Ward 10: 540	P1900068	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 10	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads	P1900069 Plan & Design Roads & Stormwater Ext 42 W10: 540	P1900069	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 10	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads	P1900070 Plan&Design Roads & S/water Demesig Nort W17: 540	P1900070	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 17	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads	P1900071 Plan & Design Roads & Stormwater Somaphepha W9: 540	P1900071	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 9	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads	P1900086 Tarring Of Roads Mhluzi W 20: 540	P1900086	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 20	-	2 301	-	-	-	
Roads	P1900087 Tarring of Roads Nasaret W8: 540	P1900087	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 8	-	3 181	-	-	-	
Roads	P1900096: Paving & Kerbs Low Income Areas: 540	P1900096	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	-	2 270	-	-	-	
Roads	P1900097: Stormwater Middelburg/Mhluzi W19: 540	P1900097	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Ward 19	-	-	500	500	500	
Roads	P1900114: Roads Tokologo (Ezinyokeni) road W28: 540	P1900114	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	-	1 000	-	-	-	
Roads	P1900135 Stormwater middelburg/Mhluzi W18 (540/...)	P1900135	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Ward 18	-	400	-	-	-	
Roads	P1900137 Roads Somaphepha W09 (540/...)	P1900137	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 9	-	1 200	-	-	-	
Roads	P1900143 - Roads & Stormwater Low Income Areas W28 (540/...)	P1900143	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 28	-	2 500	-	-	-	
Roads	P1900144 - Roads & Stormwater Low Income Areas W2 (540/...)	P1900144	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 2	-	2 500	-	-	-	
Roads	P1900151: Roads & Stormwater Low income areas: 540	P1900151	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 6	-	7 600	-	-	-	
Roads	P2000069: Subsurface Drains Mhluzi/Middelburg W16: 540	P2000069	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Storm water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	Ward 16	-	350	-	350	400	
Roads	P2000154: Subsurface Drains Mhluzi/Middelburg W25: 540	P2000154	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Storm water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	Ward 25	-	400	-	400	400	
Roads	P2000112: Multimodal Transport Facility W20: 540	P2000112	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	Ward 20	-	-	2 000	-	-	
Roads	P2000121: Roads Mhluzi ext 5 W27: 540	P2000121	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 27	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	
Roads	P2000122: Upgrade Dr Mandela Drive: 540	P2000122	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	18 000	
Roads	P2000137: Stormwater Dr Beyers Naude Drive W26: 540	P2000137	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Ward 26	-	-	-	-	5 000	
Roads	P2000152: Roads Tokologo (Ezinyokeni) road W28: 540	P2000152	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 28	-	-	6 000	6 000	6 000	
Roads	P2000153: Roads Somaphepha W09: 540	P2000153	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 09	-	-	4 000	10 900	2 000	
Roads	P0000205- Paving & Kerbs Hendrina & Kwaza W1(542/...)	P0000205	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward:Region: Hendrina	193	200	-	-	-	
Roads	P0000245: Paving & Kerbs Hendrina & Kwaza W1: 542	P0000245	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 01	-	400	-	250	280	
Roads	P0007307: Stormwater Kwaza x2 (542/...)	P0007307	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Ward:Region: Hendrina	599	600	-	-	-	
Roads	P0007527: Stormwater Kwaza W01: 542	P0007527	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Ward 01	-	-	600	600	700	
Roads	P0007328: Subsurface Drains Hendrina/Kwaza (542/...)	P0007328	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Storm water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	Ward:Region: Hendrina	348	350	-	-	-	
Roads	P0007528: Subsurface Drains Hendrina/Kwaza W01: 542	P0007528	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Storm water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	Ward 01	-	-	350	350	380	
Roads	P0008219- Roads Hendrina W3(542/...)	P0008219	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward:Region: Hendrina	2 106	2 200	-	-	-	
Roads	P0900213 - Reseal Roads Hendrina/Kwaza Ward 2 (542/...)	P0900213	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 2	297	-	500	400	400	
Roads	P0900251- Replace Equipment (542/...)	P0900251	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Ward:Region: Hendrina	154	-	-	200	200	
Roads	P0900274 - Reseal Roads Hendrina/Kwaza Ward 1 (542/...)	P0900274	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 1	633	-	500	900	1 000	
Roads	P0900275 - Reseal Roads Hendrina/Kwaza Ward 3 (542/...)	P0900275	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 3	474	-	500	700	1 000	
Roads	P1000150- Stormwater Hendrina (542/...)	P1000150	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Ward:Region: Hendrina	508	660	-	-	-	
Roads	P1000357: Stormwater Hendrina W03: 542	P1000357	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Ward 03	-	-	660	600	600	



MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
									Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Roads	P1100128-New Concrete Mixer (542/...)	P1100128	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Ward:Region: Hendrina	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	P1100129-New Equipment (542/...)	P1100129	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Ward:Region: Hendrina	25	-	30	-	30
Roads	P0000218-Roads Kranspoort (543/...)	P0000218	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	-	2 300	-	-	-
Roads	P0000246-Roads Kranspoort W29: 543	P0000246	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 29	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	3 000
Roads	P0008140-Stormwater Villages (543/...)	P0008140	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Whole of the Municipality	499	500	-	-	-
Roads	P0008396-Stormwater Villages W04: 543	P0008396	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Ward 04	-	500	500	500	600
Roads	P0008144-Paving & Kerbs Villages & Rural W4(543/...)	P0008144	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	193	200	-	-	-
Roads	P0008397-Paving & Kerbs Villages & Rural W4: 543	P0008397	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 04	-	200	200	200	250
Roads	P0900214-Reseal Roads Rural & Eskom Towns (543/...)	P0900214	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	1 533	-	-	-	-
Roads	P0900279-Reseal Roads Rural & Eskom Towns W05: 543	P0900279	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 05	-	-	-	1 000	-
Roads	P1100089-Subsurface Drainage Villages (543/...)	P1100089	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Storm water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	Whole of the Municipality	-	350	-	-	-
Roads	P1100221: Subsurface Drainage Villages W01: 543	P1100221	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Storm water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	Whole of the Municipality	-	350	350	350	380
Roads	P1100098-Roads Presidentsrus (543/...)	P1100098	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	3 195	2 500	-	-	-
Roads	P1100222-Roads Presidentsrus W29: 543	P1100222	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 29	-	2 000	3 000	3 000	2 000
Roads	P1100100-Stormwater Presidentsrus (543/...)	P1100100	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Whole of the Municipality	746	600	-	-	-
Roads	P1100223-Stormwater Presidentsrus W29: 543	P1100223	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Ward 29	-	600	600	600	600
Roads	P1600037-Replace Kerb Inlets Eskom Towns (543/...)	P1600037	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	-	200	-	-	-
Roads	P1600110 Replace Kerb Inlets Eskom Towns W05	P1600110	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 05	-	-	200	200	220
Taxi Ranks	P1400071-Upgrade Taxi Ranks Middelburg (557/...)	P1400071	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	Whole of the Municipality	-	1 500	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks	P1400152-Upgrade taxi ranks Middelburg W13: 557	P1400152	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	Ward 13	-	6 000	8 000	-	-
Taxi Ranks	P1400072-New Multi Module Taxi Rank (557/...)	P1400072	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks	P1400073-Taxi Rank Al Hendrina (557/...)	P1400073	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Ward:Region: Hendrina	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks	P1400153: Taxi Rank Al Hendrina W2: 557	P1400153	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Ward 02	-	-	-	-	1 000
<b>Sport and Recreation</b>			#N/A										
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P0000074 New Tractor 90KW (533/...)	P0000074	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	600
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P0000135- Rehabilitate Footop. (533/...)	P0000135	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Provide safe and healthy environment for the community	Community Assets	Public Open Space	Ward:Region: Hendrina	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P0000178 Develop Park C/O Pongola & Kammanassie Aero (533/...)	P0000178	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Public Open Space	Whole of the Municipality	1 200	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P0000203 Lawn Mower Sidelaks (533/...)	P0000203	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Provide safe and healthy environment for the community	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	105	-	120	-	134
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P0900064 Brushcutters & Chainsaws	P0900064	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Provide safe and healthy environment for the community	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	117	185	195	200	205
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P1000050- Replace Playing Equipment- (533/...)	P1000050	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Public Open Space	Whole of the Municipality	310	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P1000355- Replace Playing Equipment W08: 533	P1000355	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Public Open Space	Ward 08	-	320	330	350	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P1100115 Develop Park Newtown (533/...)	P1100115	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Public Open Space	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P1100116 - Re-design & Upgrade Garden Civic Centre (533/...)	P1100116	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Municipal Offices	ve or Head Office (Including Sat	-	500	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P1100210 Develop Park Rural & Low Income Areas (533/...)	P1100210	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Public Open Space	Whole of the Municipality	2 000	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P1100224: Develop Nasaret Park W08: 533	P1100224	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Public Open Space	Ward 08	-	400	600	600	600
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P1100225: Ext 5 park 9043 Fencing and upgrade W28: 533	P1100225	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Public Open Space	Ward 28	200	300	300	300	300
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P1100226: Upgrade Tokologo park W28: 533	P1100226	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Public Open Space	Ward 28	400	600	600	600	600
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P1200045 Upgrade Lions Park	P1200045	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Public Open Space	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P1400075 Upgrade Garden Thamba Masango- (533/...)	P1400075	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Public Open Space	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P1500020- Upgrade Van Blerk Plein- (533/...)	P1500020	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Public Open Space	Whole of the Municipality	600	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P1500091: Upgrade Van Blerk Plein W13: 533	P1500091	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Public Open Space	Ward 13	-	250	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P1500021 Tree Auger (533/...)	P1500021	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P1600030 Fence at Parks (533/...)	P1600030	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Public Open Space	Whole of the Municipality	1 050	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P1600109 Fence at Parks W11	P1600109	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Public Open Space	Ward 11	-	350	350	350	350
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P1800048 Upgrade Mafred Park (533/...)	P1800048	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Public Open Space	Ward:Region: Hendrina	-	800	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P1800049 Upgrade Kogel Verdoorn & Hoog Str Parks (533/...)	P1800049	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Public Open Space	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P1800115 Upgrade Kogel Verdoorn & Hoog Str Parks W11: 533	P1800115	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Public Open Space	Ward 11	-	-	600	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P1800050 Fencing Park Erf 9878 Middelburg Ext 18 (533/...)	P1800050	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Public Open Space	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P1800051 Develop Park Erf 2459 Athlone Dam (533/...)	P1800051	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Public Open Space	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P1800116 Develop Park Erf 2459 Athlone dam W12: 533	P1800116	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Public Open Space	Ward 12	-	-	-	1 000	1 000
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P1800052 Highmast Lights Klein Olfants (533/...)	P1800052	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Public Open Space	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P1800053 Bicycle & Run Lanes at Klein Olfants (533/...)	P1800053	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Public Open Space	Whole of the Municipality	1 300	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P1800053 Bicycle & Run Lanes at Klein Olfants (533/...)	P1800053	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Public Open Space	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P1800054-Upgrade Tosca Park (533/...)	P1800054	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Public Open Space	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P1800117 Upgrade Tosca Park W15: 533	P1800117	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Public Open Space	Ward 15	-	300	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P1800055 Upgrade Merriespruit Park (533/...)	P1800055	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Public Open Space	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P1800118 Upgrade Merriespruit Park W16: 533	P1800118	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Public Open Space	Ward 16	-	200	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P1800056 Fencing of Park Mhuzi Ext 2 (533/...)	P1800056	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Public Open Space	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P1800058 Security Cameras at Cosmos Park (533/...)	P1800058	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Public Open Space	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P1800059 Develop Park 4859 Denmesig (533/...)	P1800059	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Public Open Space	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P1800119 Develop Park 4859 Denmesig W16: 533	P1800119	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Public Open Space	Ward 16	-	-	800	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P1800060 Develop Park 2544 Gho!sig (533/...)	P1800060	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Public Open Space	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P1800109: Replace furniture & office equipment: 533	P1800109	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	1	-	-	-	-

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
									Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P1900002 New playing equipment W23 (533)	P1900002	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Computer Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Ward 23	-	300	300	400	400
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P1900003 Develop Park Kwazomakuhle (533)	P1900003	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Public Open Space	Ward Region: Hendrina	-	900	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P1900004 Develop Park Newtown W27 (533)	P1900004	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Public Open Space	Ward 27	-	900	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P1900006 Develop Park 2544 Gholfsig W14 (533)	P1900006	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Public Open Space	Ward 14	-	400	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P1900008 Develop park erf 3882/Behind Mhl pool (533)	P1900008	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Public Open Space	Ward 20	-	200	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P1900009 Design & Construct Town Entrances (533)	P1900009	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Public Open Space	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P1900165 Design & Construct Town Entrances W11: 533	P1900165	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Public Open Space	Ward 11	-	-	300	300	300
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P1900166 Design & Construct Town Entrances W16: 533	P1900166	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Public Open Space	Ward 16	-	-	300	300	300
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P1900039 New playing equipment W18 (533)	P1900039	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Computer Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Ward 18	-	315	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P1900157: New playing equipment W11: 533	P1900157	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Computer Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Ward 11	-	-	-	400	400
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P1900047 Fence at parks W11 (533)	P1900047	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Public Open Space	Ward 11	-	350	-	350	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P1900142 Fence at park W14 (533/...)	P1900142	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Public Open Space	Ward 14	-	400	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P2000036 Upgrade Park Blackmore Street W10: 533	P2000036	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Parks	Ward 10	-	-	-	-	1 000
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P2000038:Upgrading of Parks 896 Olfant Street: 533	P2000038	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Parks	Ward 12	-	-	-	500	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P2000078: Develop park at Bloekomsig W11: 533	P2000078	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Public Open Space	Ward 11	-	400	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P2000081: Ablution containers on Parks W8: 533	P2000081	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Provide safe and healthy environment for the community	Community Assets	Public Ablution Facilities	Ward 8	-	250	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P2000082: Ablution containers on Parks W14: 533	P2000082	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Provide safe and healthy environment for the community	Community Assets	Public Ablution Facilities	Ward 14	-	250	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P2000129: Hopedcity Park Fence W11: 533	P2000129	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Parks	Ward 11	-	-	-	700	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P2000130: Ablution Facility at OR Tambo Parks W18: 533	P2000130	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Public Ablution Facilities	Ward 18	-	-	-	550	550
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P2000131: Upgrade Ikageng Street Park W25: 533	P2000131	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Parks	Ward 25	-	-	-	200	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P2000132: Upgrade Mallapa Street Park W19: 533	P2000132	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Parks	Ward 19	-	-	-	800	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P2000136: Develop Park At Aloe Ridge W11: 539	P2000136	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Public Open Space	Ward 11	-	-	-	-	500
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	P2000142: Vygie Street Park W15: 533	P2000142	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Parks	Ward 15	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	P0008025-Pool Equipment Middelburg/Mhluzi (530/...)	P0008025	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Provide safe and healthy environment for the community	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	126	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	P0008345- Refurbish Swimming Pool Kees Taljaard (530/...)	P0008345	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	172	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	P1000048 Furniture & Office Equipment (530/...)	P1000048	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	P1400088 Reline Mhluzi Swimming Pool (530/...)	P1400088	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	P2000025: Mhluzi pool drainage: 530	P2000025	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 20	-	300	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	P0000020 New Pickup Mower (530/...)	P0000020	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Provide safe and healthy environment for the community	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	P0000121: Replace Synthetic Tennis Courts Kees Taljaard (530/...)	P0000121	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	140	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	P0000244: Resurface Hard surface courts Kees Taljaard W15: 530	P0000244	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 15	-	200	-	-	500
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	P0000134:Renovations Mhluzi Stadium Pavillion (530/...)	P0000134	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	2 000	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	P1000036 Bows Machine (530/...)	P1000036	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	80	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	P1100055:Upgrading At Kees Taljaard Stadium (530/...)	P1100055	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	P1100220: Upgrading at Kees Taljaard stadium W15: 530	P1100220	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 15	-	-	-	350	350
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	P1100213 Basic Sport Low Income Areas (530/...)	P1100213	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	3 000	-	-	3 000	2 900
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	P1100227: Ext 6 Sports facilities fencing/upgrade W25: 530	P1100227	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 25	-	500	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	P1100228: Upgrade Sunnyboy field W19: 530	P1100228	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 19	-	500	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	P1200088:Upgrade Rugby stadium lights (530)	P1200088	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	673	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	P1200092 Field Marking Equipment (530/...)	P1200092	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	45	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	P1700019:Repair To Indoor Facilities Kees Taljaard (530/...)	P1700019	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Indoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	P1700019 Upgrade Indoor Sports Complex (530/...)	P1700019	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Indoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	P1700020: Upgrade Hendrina Cosmos Sport- (530/...)	P1700020	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	Ward Region: Hendrina	-	700	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	P1700067: Upgrade Hendrina Cosmos Sport W03: 530	P1700067	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 03	-	-	-	500	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	P1800061: Upgrade Nasaret Stadium (530)	P1800061	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	-	2 000	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	P1800120 Upgrade Nasaret Stadium W08: 530	P1800120	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 08	-	-	-	-	3 000
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	P1800062:Security CCTV Cameras at Sport Facilities (530)	P1800062	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Indoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	P1800063:Develop Stadium in Kwaza (530)	P1800063	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Indoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	P1800064:Multi Purpose Court Hope City Park (530)	P1800064	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Indoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	P1800065:Floodlights at Kees Taljaard Cricket Stadium (530)	P1800065	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	P1800127 Floodlights at Kees Taljaard Cricket stadium W15: 530	P1800127	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 15	-	-	-	2 000	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	P1800066:Sport Stadium Newtown (530)	P1800066	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	P1800067 Irrigation System Kees Taljaard (530)	P1800067	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	P1800121 Irrigation System Kees Taljaard W15	P1800121	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 15	-	-	-	400	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	P1800068:Repace Fence at Kees Taljaard (530)	P1800068	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	P1800122 Replace Fence at Kees Taljaard W15	P1800122	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 15	-	350	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	P1800069:Replace Eastdene Stadium Lights (530)	P1800069	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	P1800123 Replace Eastdene Stadium Lights W10	P1800123	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	ward 15	-	-	-	-	2 000
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	P1800070:Resurface Eastdene Stadium Courts (530)	P1800070	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	P1800124 Resurface Eastdene Stadium Courts W10	P1800124	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	W10	-	-	-	-	900
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	P1800071:Replace Eastdene Stadium Fence (530)	P1800071	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	P1800072:Replace Temba Senamela Fence (530)	P1800072	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	P1800073: replace Temba Senamela Stadium Courts (530/...)	P1800073	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	327	400	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	P1800091 Develop Stadium Kwaza (530/...)	P1800091	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
									Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	P1800126 Develop Stadium Kwaza W02	P1800126	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 02	-	-	-	-	-	5 000
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	P1800093 Sport Facilities on Hope City Park (530/...)	P1800093	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	P1900040 Basic Sport Low Income Areas Ward 27 (530/...)	P1900040	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 27	-	900	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	P1900041 Basic Sport Low Income Areas Ward Kwaza (530/...)	P1900041	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	-	900	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	P1900042 Basic Sport Low Income Areas Ward 11 (530/...)	P1900042	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 11	-	700	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	P1900053 Upgrade Ablution Facilities M/Bum Dam (530/...)	P1900053	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 10	-	600	-	-	1 250	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	P1900123. Develop Sport Facilities Hlamamdi W10: 530	P1900123	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 10	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	P2000080. Renovations Mhluzi stadium pavillion Themba Sename	P2000080	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 18	-	-	6 000	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	P2000126. Upgrading of Eastdene sports facility W11: 530	P2000126	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 10	-	-	-	550	-	-
<b>Waste Management</b>			#N/A											
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	P1600018 Extend Middelburg Landfill Site (430/...)	P1600018	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Whole of the Municipality	5 950	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	P1600107 Extend Middelburg Landfill Site W28	P1600107	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 28	-	-	9 000	3 000	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	P1800084 New Landfill Site Middelburg (430/...)	P1800084	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	3 800
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	P1800085 New Landfill Site Hendrina (430/...)	P1800085	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	P1800110. Rehabilitation Landfill Site: 430	P1800110	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward/Region: Middelburg	725	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	P1900088 New Ablution Facilities Landfill Site: 430	P1900088	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Whole of the Municipality	-	231	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	P2000023. Construct drop off centre: 430	P2000023	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	Ward 28	-	-	9 000	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	P2000068. Upgrade of Waste Disposal Facilities: 430	P2000068	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	P2000070. Establishment of Mini-Stations: 430	P2000070	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	P2000071. Establishment of ramps for skips: 430	P2000071	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	300	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	P2000124. Construct material recovery facility: 430	P2000124	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Separation Facilities	Ward 28	-	-	-	3 000	10 000	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	P2000138. Pavement Of Bypass Centre: 430	P2000138	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Ward 26	-	-	-	-	-	420
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	P2000147. Construct Weighbridge office: 430	P2000147	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	P0008018-New LDV (420/...)	P0008018	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	320	958	380	400	550	-
Solid Waste Removal	P0900206-New Roll-On Roll-Off Containers (420/...)	P0900206	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Provide safe and healthy environment for the community	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	524	300	350	380	-
Solid Waste Removal	P1000080-Replace 1.75 Cub Meter Container (420/...)	P1000080	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	143	209	100	300	400	-
Solid Waste Removal	P1000289-Replace Street Bins (420/...)	P1000289	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	66	180	200	300	280	-
Solid Waste Removal	P1000354-New Skip Loader Truck (420/...)	P1000354	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	1 525	-	2 500	-	2 000	-
Solid Waste Removal	P1100046-6m3 Tipper Truck (420/...)	P1100046	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	1 221	1 138	-	1 850	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	P1200046-20.5m3 Refuse compactor (420/...)	P1200046	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	3 272	6 972	7 400	7 800	8 000	-
Solid Waste Removal	P1200052-New Skip Containers (420/...)	P1200052	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	613	600	850	920	-
Solid Waste Removal	P1700012-Purchase 20.5m3 Refuse compactor (420/...)	P1700012	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	P1800028-New Trailer For Containers (420/...)	P1800028	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	392	-	-	-	800	-
Solid Waste Removal	P1800100 Replace Street bins (420/...)	P1800100	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	129	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	P1800100 Replace Streetbins (420/...)	P1800100	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	P1900033 New Roll-on-roll-off Truck (420/...)	P1900033	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	2 500	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	P1900035 New 240L Wheelie Bins (420/...)	P1900035	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	5 600	19 612	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	P1900035 New Front End Loader (420/...)	P1900035	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	2 400	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	P1900089 New Shelves for Storage of Materials: 420	P1900089	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	60	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	P1900140: New Underground Containers (MOLOKS) (420/...)	P1900140	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	1 650	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	P1900153: Sign Boards For Illegal Dumping: 420	P1900153	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	150	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	P2000032: Purchase Waste Information System: 420	P2000032	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Internally Generated	Computer Software and Applications	Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	-	-	400	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	P2000048: Purchase Compost Bins: 420	P2000048	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	P2000049: Purchase of Panel Truck: 420	P2000049	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	P2000063: Panel Truck for Mobile Recycling: 420	P2000063	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	900	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	P2000064: Purchase Two double Cabs	P2000064	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
Solid Waste Removal	P2000065: 14 Seater Bus: 420	P2000065	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	P2000067: Replace Manual with Automatic Gearboxes: 420	P2000067	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	600	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	P2000117: Purchase Trailer for Waste Removal: 420	P2000117	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	30	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	P2000125: Purchase of Notice Boards: 420	P2000125	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	160	170	-
Solid Waste Removal	P2000150: Feasibility Study for Waste to Energy Project: 420	P2000150	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Electricity Generation Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	P2000158: Filling of bin lifting mechanisms on compactor: 420	P2000158	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	2 000	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	P1500089-Upgrade Waste Transfer Station Hendrina (422/...)	P1500089	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	Ward/Region: Hendrina	171	6 200	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	P1800029-Guardhouse Rietkuil Waste Transf Station (422/...)	P1800029	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	P1800030-Palisade Gate Denniesg Waste Transf Station (422/...)	P1800030	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	Whole of the Municipality	120	528	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	P1800083 Construct Transfer Station Rietkuil (422)	P1800083	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	P1800125 Construct Transfer Station Rietkuil W7	P1800125	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	Ward 07	-	-	-	-	-	5 200
Solid Waste Removal	P1800102 Guardhouse Rietkuil Waste Transfer station (422/...)	P1800102	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	222	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	P2000088: New Ablution Facility: 422	P2000088	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	Ward 16	-	-	80	-	-	-
<b>Waste Water Management</b>			#N/A											
Public Toilets	P1400059-Upgrade Public Toilets (410/...)	P1400059	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Public Ablution Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
									Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
Public Toilets	P1600017-New Public Ablution Facilities (410f...)	P1600017	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Public Ablution Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	P1800002-Upgrade Kwaza Taxi Rank Ablutions (410f...)	P1800002	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Community Assets	Public Ablution Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	-	500	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	P0008318-Replace Equipment (546f...)	P0008318	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Provide safe and healthy environment for the community	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	P1200061-New sewer network Hendrina/Kwaza (546f...)	P1200061	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Ward 3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	P1200163- New sewer network Hendrina/Kwaza W02: 546	P1200163	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Ward 2	-	-	2 590	-	-	-
Sewerage	P1900038 New Sewer Network Hendrina Ext 3 W Hend (546f...)	P1900038	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Ward:Region: Hendrina	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	P0008091 Refurbish Blinkpan WWTW	P0008091	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Work	Whole of the Municipality	118	150	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	P0008394: Refurbish Blinkpan WWTW W04: 547	P0008394	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Work	Ward 04	-	-	370	150	150	150
Sewerage	P0008092 Refurbish Komati WWTW (547f...)	P0008092	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Work	Whole of the Municipality	156	200	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	P0008395: Refurbish Komati WWTW W04: 547	P0008395	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Work	Ward 04	-	-	-	220	220	220
Sewerage	P0008236 Rural Sanitation (547f...)	P0008236	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Provide safe and healthy environment for the community	Sanitation Infrastructure	Biological or Cultivated Asset	Whole of the Municipality	2 206	919	4 800	1 000	1 000	1 000
Sewerage	P1000257-Sewerage Replace Sewer Lines Villages (547f...)	P1000257	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	P1400004 Upgrading sleeping quarters Presidents water (547f...)	P1400004	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	345	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	P1400144: Upgrade of buildings in Tokologo pump station: W28	P1400144	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Ward 28	-	-	-	550	-	-
Sewerage	P1600038-Design & construction WWTW (547f...)	P1600038	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Work	Whole of the Municipality	95	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	P1900036 Waterborne Sewerage System W9 Somaphepha (547f...)	P1900036	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Whole of the Municipality	-	800	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	P2000013: Safety Equipment (Alarms & Emergency doors): 547	P2000013	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	P0008049-Sewerage Replace Sewer Lines MBurg/Mhuzi (550f...)	P0008049	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Whole of the Municipality	62	1 200	700	100	175	175
Sewerage	P0008169-Upgrade Outfall Sewer Lines (550f...)	P0008169	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	P1100203-Replace Redundant Equipment (550f...)	P1100203	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	37	39	41	-	-
Sewerage	P1300047-Sanitation For Newtown X1A (550f...)	P1300047	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Whole of the Municipality	163	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	P1700031-Sewer Network Kwaza X 9 (550f...)	P1700031	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	P1700069- Sewer Network Kwaza X 9 W01: 550	P1700069	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Ward 01	-	-	-	-	4 500	-
Sewerage	P1700032-Sewerage Network X 33 (550f...)	P1700032	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Whole of the Municipality	545	1 000	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	P1800078-Outfall Sewer Lines from Middleburg (550f...)	P1800078	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers	Whole of the Municipality	204	900	15 000	-	-	-
Sewerage	P1900037 Sewerage Development Rondobosch Ward (550f...)	P1900037	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	P1900061 Bulk Sewer & Collectio Network D/North Ward 17: 550	P1900061	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Ward 17	-	700	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	P1900062 Plan & Design Sewer Network X23 Node D Ward 18: 550	P1900062	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Ward 18	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	P1900159- Plan & Design Sewer Network X23 Node D W21: 550	P1900159	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Ward 21	-	-	600	-	-	-
Sewerage	P1900063 Bulk Sewer & Collectio Network Ext 42 Ward 10: 550	P1900063	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Ward 10	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	P1900160: Bulk Sewer & Collectio Network Ext 42 W16: 550	P1900160	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Ward 16	-	-	-	700	-	-
Sewerage	P1900133-Sewer Network Kwaza X 9 (550f...)	P1900133	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Whole of the Municipality	-	600	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	P1900145 - Sanitation For Newtown X1A (550f...)	P1900145	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Whole of the Municipality	-	2 500	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	P2000027- New Sewer Network Mhuzi Ext-2: 550	P2000027	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Ward 23	-	-	700	-	-	-
Sewerage	P2000115: Bulk Sewer & Collection Network Den North W17: 550	P2000115	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Ward 17	-	-	8 100	18 000	-	-
Sewerage	P2000160: Basic Sanitation Kazamokuhle W1: 546	P2000160	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Ward 1	-	-	600	-	-	-
Sewerage	P2000161: Basic Sanitation Kazamokuhle W2: 546	P2000161	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Ward 2	-	-	456	-	-	-
Sewerage	P2000162: Basic Sanitation Kazamokuhle W3: 546	P2000162	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Ward 3	-	-	2 436	-	-	-
Sewerage	P0008184-Sewerage Connections (551f...)	P0008184	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	Whole of the Municipality	28	150	100	100	100	100
Waste Water Treatment	P0008053-Replace Pumps (552f...)	P0008053	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	354	480	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	P0900063-Replace Boskrans WWTW Equipment (552f...)	P0900063	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	11	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	P0008391: Replace Pumps W17: 552	P0008391	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Ward 17	-	-	-	510	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	P0900244-Upgrade Boskrans Sewer Plant (552f...)	P0900244	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Work	Whole of the Municipality	2 470	3 500	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	P1100054-Replace Fences At Pump Stations (552f...)	P1100054	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	P1100217: Replace Fence Newtown pump stations2 W17: 552	P1100217	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Ward 17	-	-	-	472	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	P1100218: Replace Fence Ext 8 pump station W25: 552	P1100218	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Ward 25	-	-	-	283	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	P1100219: Replace Fence Tokologo pump station W28: 552	P1100219	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Ward 28	-	-	-	245	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	P1200069-Application for water use license WWTW (552f...)	P1200069	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Water Rights	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	P1700035-Boskrans WWTW Phase 2 (552f...)	P1700035	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Work	Whole of the Municipality	17 905	5 600	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	P1700070: Boskrans WWTW Phase 2 W19: 552	P1700070	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Work	Ward 19	-	-	42 300	30 000	30 000	30 000
Waste Water Treatment	P1900053 Upgrade Buildings Boskrans WWTW (552f...)	P1900053	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	970	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	P2000012: Safety Equipment (Alarms & Emergency doors): 552	P2000012	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	P2000086: Replace Boskrans WWTW Equipment: 552	P2000086	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Ward 17	-	-	13 480	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	P0008089-Replace Equipment Kwaza WWTW (553f...)	P0008089	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Provide safe and healthy environment for the community	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	327	235	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	P0008393: Replace Equipment Kwaza WWTW W03: 553	P0008393	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Provide safe and healthy environment for the community	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	ward 03	-	-	551	69	580	580
Waste Water Treatment	P1100077-Replace Brushcutters (553f...)	P1100077	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	P1100081 Upgrade Kwaza WWTW (553f...)	P1100081	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Work	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water Management</b>			<b>#N/A</b>											
Water Distribution	P0008055-Install bulk flow meters (560f...)	P0008055	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	326	229	540	500	500	500
Water Distribution	P0008057-Water Distr MBurg Replace Old Water Pipes (560f...)	P0008057	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	95	180	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	P1000129-Replace Underwater Pressure Drill (560f...)	P1000129	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	52	35	-	30	-	-
Water Distribution	P1000132-Water Distr MBurg Repl Old Water Meters (560f...)	P1000132	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	827	730	500	500	500	500
Water Distribution	P1100216-Replace Plant & Equipment (560f...)	P1100216	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	53	60	-	30	-	-



MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
									Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Water Distribution	P1200082: Upgrade Pipeline Vaalbank & Skietbaan (560/...)	P1200082	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	-	24 500	-	-	-
Water Distribution	P1200161: Upgrade Pipeline Vaalbank & Skietbaan W11: 560	P1200161	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Ward 11	-	-	5 000	-	-
Water Distribution	P1300057-Water network Newtown (560/...)	P1300057	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	1 313	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	P1500069-Water Dislr Replace Water Pipes Mhluzi (560/...)	P1500069	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	549	520	-	-	-
Water Distribution	P1500070-Water Distribution Move Meters To Street (560/...)	P1500070	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	307	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	P1600052: Bulk water connection Doornkop (560/...)	P1600052	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	P1600112 Bulk Water Connection Doornkop W29	P1600112	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Ward 29	-	-	-	-	5 500
Water Distribution	P1600080 Water Network Doornkop (560/...)	P1600080	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	P1700042: Doornkop Pump station (560/...)	P1700042	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Station	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	P1700043-Water network Miburg x33 (560/...)	P1700043	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	617	1 232	-	-	-
Water Distribution	P1700044-Upgrade Skietbaan/Graspan Bulk line (560/...)	P1700044	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Whole of the Municipality	44	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	P1700046-Handterminals for water meter installations (560/...)	P1700046	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	P1800108: New Water Connections RDP Newtown W17: 560	P1800108	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Ward 17	252	1 040	100	-	-
Water Distribution	P1800111: Laboratory Equipment: 560	P1800111	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	4	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	P1900059 Bulk Water Reticulation Rondebosch W10: 560	P1900059	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Ward 10	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	P1900060 Bulk Water Reticulation Denesig North W17: 560	P1900060	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Ward 17	-	700	-	-	-
Water Distribution	P1900064 Bulk Water Reticulation Ext 42 W10: 560	P1900064	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Ward 10	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	P1900161: Bulk Water Reticulation Ext 42 W16: 560	P1900161	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Ward 16	-	-	-	700	-
Water Distribution	P1900065 Bulk Water Reticulation Ext 23 (Node D) W18: 560	P1900065	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Ward 10	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	P1900162: Bulk Water Reticulation Ext 23 (Node D) W21: 560	P1900162	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Ward 21	-	-	700	-	-
Water Distribution	P2000028: New water network: Mhluzi ext 2: 560	P2000028	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Ward 23	-	-	500	-	-
Water Distribution	P2000039: New Water Network Ext 49 W15: 560	P2000039	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Ward 21	-	-	1 200	-	-
Water Distribution	P2000087: Water Demand Modelling Software: 560	P2000087	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Strategic support on the implementation of municipal programmes and projects	Internally Generated	Computer Software and Applications	Head Office (Including Sate	-	-	700	-	-
Water Distribution	P2000089: Bulk Water Reticulation Denesig North W17: 560	P2000089	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Ward 17	-	-	8 000	-	-
Water Distribution	P2000090: Replace Water Pipes Mhluzi: 560	P2000090	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	20 600	25 000	30 000
Water Distribution	P2000141: New Water Network Newtown: 560	P2000141	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Ward 17	-	-	-	500	-
Water Distribution	P0008201: New water connections (565/...)	P0008201	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	828	872	1 016	1 043	1 051
Water Distribution	P0008062: Water Dislr Repl Water Pipes Hendrina/Kwaza (566/...)	P0008062	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Ward:Region: Hendrina	29	800	-	135	135
Water Distribution	P0008163: Water Dislr Repl Water Meters Hendrina/Kwaza (566/...)	P0008163	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Ward:Region: Hendrina	178	200	150	150	150
Water Distribution	P0900096: Replace Water Pump (566/...)	P0900096	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Ward:Region: Hendrina	28	90	-	30	-
Water Distribution	P1000131: Mine Water project Woestalken Hendrina ppin (566/...)	P1000131	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	-	135	-	-	-
Water Distribution	P1100207: Replace Plant & Equipment (566/...)	P1100207	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Ward:Region: Hendrina	-	34	-	-	-
Water Distribution	P1700049-Water network Kwaza X9 (566/...)	P1700049	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	P1800105 Re-instatement of raw water supply line-bulk (566)	P1800105	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Whole of the Municipality	1 392	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	P1900046 Water Connections RDP Ward Hendrina: 566	P1900046	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Ward:Region: Hendrina	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	P1900158: Water Connections RDP Ward Kwaza W1: 566	P1900158	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Ward 01	-	-	200	-	-
Water Distribution	P1900082: Plan & Design Water Network Kwaza X9 W3: 566	P1900082	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Ward 3	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	P1900129: Boreholes in Hendrina and Kwazomokhele (566/...)	P1900129	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	Whole of the Municipality	-	6 800	-	-	-
Water Distribution	P1900134-Water Network Kwaza X 9 (566/...)	P1900134	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	-	600	-	-	-
Water Distribution	P1900141 New Water Network Hendrina Ext 3 (566/...)	P1900141	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Ward:Region: Hendrina	-	1 000	-	-	-
Water Distribution	P0008256-Water Villages Water Services Rural Areas (567/...)	P0008256	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	161	250	-	-	-
Water Distribution	P1000133-Water Replace Water Meters Eskom Towns (567/...)	P1000133	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	160	60	30	30	30
Water Distribution	P1000299-Water Dislr Replace Pipes Villages (567/...)	P1000299	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	101	150	-	-	-
Water Distribution	P1600056-New Storage Reservoir in Pullenshople	P1600056	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	Whole of the Municipality	-	500	-	-	-
Water Distribution	P1600113 New Storage Reservoir in Pullenshople	P1600113	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	Ward 05	-	6 000	-	-	-
Water Distribution	P1600057-New Storage Reservoir in Rietkuil (567/...)	P1600057	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	Whole of the Municipality	-	4 550	-	-	-
Water Distribution	P1800103 Drilling of Boreholes Somaphepha (567/...)	P1800103	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	Whole of the Municipality	447	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	P1900091 Bulk Water Reticulation Network Somaphepha W9: 567	P1900091	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Ward 9	-	5 000	-	-	-
Water Distribution	P2000159: New Water Network Kwaza W02: 566	P2000159	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Ward 02	-	1 890	-	-	-
Water Storage	P0900062: Replace Equipment Miburg Dam Pump Station: 564	P0900062	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	P0900278: Replace Equipment Miburg Dam Pump Station W10: 564	P0900278	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Ward 10	-	4 040	3 000	3 800	-
Water Storage	P0900105: Replace Silt Brushcutters (564/...)	P0900105	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Provide safe and healthy environment for the community	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	17	-	30	-	45
Water Storage	P1600059/1700062-Water network Miburg mine to Pienardam (56	P1600059	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	P1600079-Water Network Miburg to Pienar Dam: 564	P1600079	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	P1800040-Elec Fencing Reservoirs & Pump Stations (564/...)	P1800040	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	231	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	P1800041-Concrete Palisade Fencing Reservoirs (564/...)	P1800041	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	P2000021: Replace ValvesMiddelburg dam W10: 564	P2000021	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Ward 10	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	P2000033: Replace steel pipes Miburg dam/ RMB reservoir: 564	P2000033	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Ward 10	-	-	500	-	-
Water Storage	P2000035: Upgrade Graspan Reservoir Complex: 564	P2000035	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	Ward 21	-	-	700	-	-
Water Storage	P2000037: Upgrade Vliegvelde Reservoir Complex: 564	P2000037	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	Ward 12	-	-	-	700	-
Water Storage	P2000144: Constr of Sleeping Quarter at Newtown Pump Station	P2000144	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Municipal Offices	Ward 17	-	-	-	-	500
Water Treatment	P0008061-Replace Equipment Vaakbank WTW (561/...)	P0008061	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Provide safe and healthy environment for the community	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	364	675	-	-	-
Water Treatment	P0008392: Replace Equipment Vaakbank WTW W11: 561	P0008392	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Provide safe and healthy environment for the community	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Ward 11	-	-	3 700	2 000	700
Water Treatment	P0008255: Replace Valves & Other Items Bulk Supply Line: 561	P0008255	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Provide safe and healthy environment for the community	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	38	1 100	1 000	220	250

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
									Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Water Treatment	P090059-Replace Pump Vaalbank WTW (561/...)	P090059	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	585	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	P1000137-Upgrade Telemetry system (561/...)	P1000137	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	200	-	-	-
Water Treatment	P1000207-Replace Fences At Reservoirs (561/...)	P1000207	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	747	1 500	-	-	-
Water Treatment	P1000217-Vaalbank WTP Plan & design upgrading of elec (561/...)	P1000217	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	97	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	P1200084-Replace Plant & Equipment (561/...)	P1200084	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	3 236	2 485	-	-	-
Water Treatment	P1800033-Chlorine Booster station (561/...)	P1800033	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Station	Whole of the Municipality	118	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	P1800038-Water Purification Refurbish Uliky Reserv (561/...)	P1800038	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	Whole of the Municipality	174	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	P1800039-Paving & stormwater Vaalbank WTP (561/...)	P1800039	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Storm water Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	447	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	P1800042-Storage Area at Vaalbank WTW (561/...)	P1800042	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Workshops	Whole of the Municipality	169	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	P1900066-Elevated Steel Tank Ext 24 W6: 561	P1900066	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Ward 6	-	3 000	-	-	-
Water Treatment	P2000022-Replace Asbestos Pipe VaalBank/Nasareth: 561	P2000022	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Ward 02	-	-	800	-	-
Water Treatment	P2000105-Vaalbank Water Treatment Plant Plan: 561	P2000105	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	Ward 11	-	-	500	-	-
Water Treatment	P2000148-Safety Equipment (Alarms & Emergency Doors): 561	P2000148	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	ve or Head Office (Including Sate	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	P1000298-Replace Sandfilters Kruger Dam (563/...)	P1000298	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	89	20	-	-	-
Water Treatment	P1100133-Replace Equipment Kruger dam WTW (563/...)	P1100133	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	114	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	P1600054-Upgrade Buildings Krugerdam Water Works (563/...)	P1600054	Upgrading	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	550	-	-	-
Water Treatment	P1900093-Replace Equipment Kruger Dam WTP: 563	P1900093	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	350	-	-	-
Water Treatment	P1900163-Replace Equipment Kruger Dam WTP W12: 563	P1900163	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Ward 12	-	-	200	120	-
Water Treatment	P2000010-Safety Equipment (Alarms & Emergency doors): 563	P2000010	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	P0008164-Roll-up Garage Doors At Hendrina WTW (571/...)	P0008164	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Other Assets	Workshops	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	P1600041-Construction of reservoir at Kwaza x9 (571/...)	P1600041	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	Whole of the Municipality	328	1 600	-	-	-
Water Treatment	P1800104-Refurbish Hendrina WTW (571/...)	P1800104	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	8 606	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	P1800106-Refurbish Hendrina WTW pumpstation (571)	P1800106	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	Whole of the Municipality	4 559	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	P1900119-Refurbish Hendrina WTW: 571	P1900119	Renewal	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	-	3 750	-	-	-
Water Treatment	P1900128-New Reservoir Kwazamokuhle: 571	P1900128	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	Whole of the Municipality	-	6 250	-	-	-
Water Treatment	P1900164-New Reservoir Kwazamokuhle W03: 571	P1900164	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	Ward 03	-	-	1 300	-	-
Water Treatment	P2000020-Constuction reservoir Kwazamokuhle W1: 571	P2000020	New	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	Plan, develop and maintain Infrastructure and Facilities.	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	Ward 02	-	-	8 100	-	-
Parent Capital expenditure									268 129	391 145	476 597	396 397	411 027
Entities:													
Entity Capital expenditure									-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure									268 129	391 145	476 597	396 397	411 027



MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Prior year outcomes		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Parent municipality: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>							
<b>Finance and Administration</b>							
		Default Transactions	(878)				
		Maintenance	14 422	18 705	23 355	26 523	27 983
		Municipal Running Cost	215 235	260 639	258 886	273 952	289 625
		Typical Work stream	2 395	8 268	9 152	7 991	8 357
<b>Community and Social Services</b>							
		Maintenance	1 998	2 487	2 313	2 429	2 562
		Municipal Running Cost	30 835	35 828	39 440	41 522	43 792
		Typical Work stream	2 234	2 955	3 381	3 362	3 549
<b>Energy Sources</b>							
		Maintenance	23 033	28 107	27 164	28 560	30 163
		Municipal Running Cost	492 341	544 196	622 292	702 357	782 454
		Typical Work stream	65	64	79	83	88
<b>Environmental Protection</b>							
		Maintenance	-	-	300	315	333
		Municipal Running Cost	-	-	8 141	8 501	8 890
		Typical Work stream	-	-	76	80	85
<b>Executive and Council</b>							
		Maintenance	44	53	53	45	48
		Municipal Running Cost	79 484	68 702	71 887	76 551	81 667
		Typical Work stream	2 347	2 988	3 108	3 081	3 251
<b>Health</b>							
		Maintenance	161	304	-	-	-
		Municipal Running Cost	3 210	6 188	-	-	-
		Typical Work stream	68	101	-	-	-
<b>Housing</b>							
		Maintenance	203	198	185	194	205
		Municipal Running Cost	10 763	14 356	15 637	16 594	17 640
		Typical Work stream	96	80	74	77	82
<b>Internal Audit</b>							
		Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-
		Municipal Running Cost	2 236	4 639	4 801	5 056	5 339
		Typical Work stream	45	57	80	85	90
<b>Other</b>							
		Maintenance	161	283	263	277	292
		Municipal Running Cost	19 622	22 757	23 792	25 294	26 934
		Typical Work stream	51	76	84	88	93
<b>Planning and Development</b>							
		Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-
		Municipal Running Cost	16 622	20 554	23 578	25 294	26 795
		Typical Work stream	954	3 392	2 808	2 678	2 769
<b>Public Safety</b>							
		Maintenance	1 818	2 307	6 101	6 406	6 758
		Municipal Running Cost	43 765	48 284	107 453	113 964	121 052
		Typical Work stream	170	197	222	233	246
<b>Road Transport</b>							
		Maintenance	8 128	10 246	5 529	5 805	6 124
		Municipal Running Cost	120 041	125 275	86 923	92 176	94 784
		Typical Work stream	27	160	765	-	-
<b>Sport and Recreation</b>							
		Maintenance	12 350	12 695	13 202	13 862	14 624
		Municipal Running Cost	43 359	48 532	50 734	53 704	56 783
		Typical Work stream	1 037	1 288	1 115	73	77
<b>Waste Management</b>							
		Maintenance	2 763	3 211	3 072	3 226	3 403
		Municipal Running Cost	83 564	93 341	103 312	108 919	115 662
		Typical Work stream	535	841	1 977	68	72
<b>Waste Water Management</b>							
		Maintenance	5 131	9 239	7 510	7 886	8 319
		Municipal Running Cost	56 667	73 940	81 395	90 463	95 484
		Typical Work stream	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water Management</b>							
		Maintenance	5 059	8 332	8 010	8 410	8 873
		Municipal Running Cost	76 293	114 701	103 230	109 387	115 473
		Typical Work stream	-	62	150	158	166
<b>Total Operational expenditure</b>			<b>1 378 455</b>	<b>1 598 627</b>	<b>1 721 632</b>	<b>1 865 731</b>	<b>2 010 985</b>



